Product Registration

Thank you for purchasing YOKOGAWA products.

YOKOGAWA provides registered users with a variety of information and services. Please allow us to serve you best by completing the product registration form accessible from our website.

http://tmi.yokogawa.com/
Thank you for purchasing the GS820 Multi Channel Source Measure Unit. This user’s manual contains useful information about the instrument’s functions and operating procedures and lists the handling precautions of the GS820. To ensure correct use, please read this manual thoroughly before beginning operation. Keep this manual in a safe place for quick reference in the event a question arises.

List of Manuals

The following manuals, including this one, are provided as manuals for the GS820. Please read all manuals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual Title</th>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS820 Multi Channel Source Measure Unit User’s Manual</td>
<td>IM 765601-01E</td>
<td>This manual. Explains all the functions of the GS820 and their operating procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS820 Multi Channel Source Measure Unit User’s Manual</td>
<td>IM 765601-92</td>
<td>Document for China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The “E” in the manual number is the language code.

Contact information of Yokogawa offices worldwide is provided on the following sheet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIM 113-01Z2</td>
<td>List of worldwide contacts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

• The contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice as a result of continuing improvements to the instrument’s performance and functions. The figures given in this manual may differ from those that actually appear on your screen.
• Every effort has been made in the preparation of this manual to ensure the accuracy of its contents. However, should you have any questions or find any errors, please contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
• Copying or reproducing all or any part of the contents of this manual without YOKOGAWA’s permission is strictly prohibited.
• The TCP/IP software of this product and the document concerning the TCP/IP software have been developed/created by YOKOGAWA based on the BSD Networking Software, Release 1 that has been licensed from University of California.

Trademarks

• Microsoft, Internet Explorer, MS-DOS, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows XP are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
• Adobe, Acrobat, and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
• For purposes of this manual, the ® and TM symbols do not accompany their respective registered trademark names or trademark names.
• Other company and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Revisions

• 1st Edition: August 2007
• 2nd Edition: July 2012
• 3rd Edition: September 2013
• 4th Edition: January 2015
• 5th Edition: March 2016
• 6th Edition: October 2017
• 7th Edition: August 2019
Checking the Contents of the Package

Unpack the box and check the contents before operating the instrument. If some of the contents are not correct or missing or if there is physical damage, contact the dealer from which you purchased them.

GS820

Check that the model name and suffix code given on the name plate on the side panel of the instrument match those on your order.

MODEL and SUFFIX Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Suffix Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>765601</td>
<td>18 V Range/Digital I/O 2 bit model (external I/O connector: 15 pins)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765602</td>
<td>18 V Range/Digital I/O 16 bit model (external I/O connector: 50 pins)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765611</td>
<td>50 V Range/Digital I/O 2 bit model (external I/O connector: 15 pins)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765612</td>
<td>50 V Range/Digital I/O 16 bit model (external I/O connector: 50 pins)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power cord2

- D  UL/CSA Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1006WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 125 V
- F  VDE Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1009WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 250 V
- Q  BS Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1054WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 250 V
- R  AS Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1024WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 250 V
- H  GB Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1064WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 250 V
- N  NBR Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1088WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 250 V
- T  Taiwanese Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1100WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 125 V
- B  Indian Standard Power Cord (Part No.: A1101WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 250 V
- U  IEC Plug Type B Power Cord (Part No.: A1102WD)
  Maximum rated voltage: 250 V
- Y  No power cord included.3

1 For products whose suffix code contains "Z," an exclusive manual may be included. Please read it along with the standard manual.
2 Make sure that the attached power cord meets the designated standards of the country and area that you are using it in.
3 Prepare a power cord that complies with the standard specified by the country or region that the instrument will be used in.

NO. (Instrument Number)

When contacting the dealer from which you purchased the instrument, please give them this number.
Standard Accessories

The standard accessories below are supplied with the instrument.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Model/Part No.</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDE Standard Power Cord</td>
<td>A1009WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Standard Power Cord</td>
<td>A1054WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS Standard Power Cord</td>
<td>A1024WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB Standard Power Cord</td>
<td>A1064WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBR Standard Power Cord</td>
<td>A1088WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwanese Standard Power Cord</td>
<td>A1100WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Standard Power Cord</td>
<td>A1101WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC Plug Type B Power Cord</td>
<td>A1102WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber feet</td>
<td>A9088ZM</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>Two rubber feet in one set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement lead</td>
<td>758933</td>
<td>2 sets</td>
<td>Safety terminal cable. Red and black, 2 pcs. each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alligator clip adapter</td>
<td>758922</td>
<td>2 sets</td>
<td>Safety terminal-to-alligator clip adapter. Red and black, 2 pcs. each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External I/O connector</td>
<td>B8060KA/A1519JD</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>15-pin connector for the 765601 and 765611, and connector cover, 1 pc. each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1773JD/A1778JD</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>50-pin connector for the 765602 and 765612, and connector cover, 1 pc. each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User’s Manual (this manual)</td>
<td>IM 765601-01E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document for China</td>
<td>IM 765601-92</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of worldwide contacts</td>
<td>PM 113-01Z2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standard accessories are not covered by warranty.

One of these power cords is supplied according to the suffix code.

UL/CSA Standard Power Cord A1006WD
VDE Standard Power Cord A1009WD
BS Standard Power Cord A1054WD
AS Standard Power Cord A1024WD
GB Standard Power Cord A1064WD
NBR Standard Power Cord A1088WD
Taiwanese Standard Power Cord A1100WD
Indian Standard Power Cord A1101WD
IEC Plug Type B Power Cord A1102WD

Measurement Lead 758933
Alligator Clip Adapter Set 758922
Rubber Feet A9088ZM
Connector for EXT. I/O
For 765601 and 765611 (15-pin, male)
For 765602 and 765612 (50-pin, male)
Manuals
- IM 765601-01E (this manual)
- IM 765601-92
- PM 113-01Z2

1 Make sure that the attached power cord meets the designated standards of the country and area that you are using it in. If the suffix code is -Y, a power cord is not included.
Optional Accessories (Sold Separately)
The optional accessories below are available for purchase separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Model/Part No.</th>
<th>Min. Q’ty</th>
<th>Safety standard</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Manual No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measurement lead</td>
<td>758917</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1000 V CAT II</td>
<td>Safety terminal cable with 2 leads (red and black) in a set. Length: 0.75 m. Rating: 1000 V, 32 A.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>758933</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1000 V CAT III</td>
<td>Safety terminal cable with 2 leads (red and black) in a set. Length: 1 m. Rating: 1000 V, 19 A.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alligator clip adapter (small)</td>
<td>758922</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>300 V CAT II</td>
<td>Safety terminal-to-alligator clip adapter. Red and black, 1 pc each. Rating: 300 V, 15 A.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alligator clip adapter (large)</td>
<td>758929</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1000 V CAT II</td>
<td>Safety terminal-to-alligator clip adapter. Red and black, 1 pc each. Rating: 1000 V, 32 A.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fork terminal adapter</td>
<td>758921</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1000 V CAT II</td>
<td>Safety terminal-to-fork terminal adapter. Red and black, 1 pc each. Rating: 1000 V, 20 A.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion adapter</td>
<td>758924</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>500 V CAT II</td>
<td>Safety BNC-to-banana adapter. Rating: 500 V.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC cable</td>
<td>366924</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>BNC-BNC. Length: 1 m. Rating: 42 V.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>366925</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>BNC-BNC. Length: 2 m. Rating: 42 V.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety terminal adapter</td>
<td>758923</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>600 V CAT II</td>
<td>Spring clamp type. Red and black, 1 pc. each. Rating: 600 V, 10 A</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>758931</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1000 V CAT III</td>
<td>Screw-in type. Red and black, 1 pc. each. Rating: 1000 V, 36 A</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronous operation cable</td>
<td>758960</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>RJ-11 cable, 6 pins. Length: 1 m</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessories (sold separately) are not covered by warranty.

**WARNING**

- Use the accessories specified in this manual. Moreover, use the accessories of this product only with Yokogawa products that specify them as accessories.
- Use the accessories of this product within the rated range of each accessory. When using several accessories together, use them within the specification range of the accessory with the lowest rating.
- Due to the structure of the product, it is possible to touch the metal parts of the fork terminal adapter 758921. Be careful as this constitutes an electric shock hazard.

**CAUTION**

Use BNC cables 366924 and 366925 for the BNC I/O terminals.

**French**

**AVERTISSEMENT**

- Utiliser les accessoires spécifiés dans ce manuel. En outre, utiliser les accessoires de ce produit uniquement avec des produits Yokogawa pour lesquels ils sont spécifiés comme accessoires.
- Utilisez les accessoires de ce produit en fonction des valeurs nominales de chacun. Lorsque vous employez plusieurs accessoires en même temps, utilisez les valeurs de l’accessoire ayant les valeurs nominales les plus faibles.
- Compte tenu de la structure du produit, il est possible de toucher les pièces métalliques de l’adaptateur de borne à fourche 758921. Procédez avec soin, car cette opération présente un risque de choc électrique.
ATTENTION

Utiliser les câbles BNC 366924 et 366925 pour les bornes E/S BNC.
Safety Precautions

This product is designed to be used by a person with specialized knowledge. This instrument is an IEC safety class I instrument (provided with a terminal for protective earth grounding). The general safety precautions described herein must be observed during all phases of operation. If the instrument is used in a manner not specified in this manual, the protection provided by the instrument may be impaired. This manual is part of the product and contains important information. Store this manual in a safe place close to the instrument so that you can refer to it immediately. Keep this manual until you dispose of the instrument. YOKOGAWA assumes no liability for the customer’s failure to comply with these requirements.

The following symbols are used on this instrument.

⚠️ Warning: handle with care. Refer to the user’s manual or service manual. This symbol appears on dangerous locations on the instrument which require special instructions for proper handling or use. The same symbol appears in the corresponding place in the manual to identify those instructions.

Alternating current

ON (power)
OFF (power)
ON (power) state
OFF (power) state

French

⚠️ Avertissement : À manipuler délicatement. Toujours se reporter aux manuels d’utilisation et d’entretien. Ce symbole a été apposé aux endroits dangereux de l’instrument pour lesquels des consignes spéciales d’utilisation ou de manipulation ont été émises. Le même symbole apparaît à l’endroit correspondant du manuel pour identifier les consignes qui s’y rapportent.

Courant alternatif
Marche (alimentation)
Arrêt (alimentation)
Marche
Arrêt
Failure to comply with the precautions below could lead to injury or death or damage to the instrument.

**WARNING**

**Use the Instrument Only for Its Intended Purpose**
The GS820 is a signal source and measurement instrument that can output and measure voltage and current. Do not use this instrument for anything other than as a signal source and measurement instrument.

**Check the Physical Appearance**
Do not use the instrument if there is a problem with its physical appearance.

**Use the Correct Power Supply**
Make sure that the power supply voltage matches the instrument’s rated supply voltage and that it does not exceed the maximum voltage range of the power cord to use.

**Use the Correct Power Cord and Plug**
To prevent the possibility of electric shock or fire, be sure to use the power cord for the instrument. The main power plug must be plugged into an outlet with a protective earth terminal. Do not invalidate this protection by using an extension cord without protective earth grounding. Further, do not use this power cord with other instruments.

Do not use the power cord in a bundled condition. If you use a power plug with foreign substance on it, insulation may be compromised by humidity or other factors and may cause a fire. Clean the power plug regularly.

**Connect the Protective Grounding Terminal**
Be sure to connect the protective earth to prevent electric shock before turning ON the power. The power cord that you can use for the instrument is a three-prong cord. Connect the power cord to a properly grounded three-prong outlet.

**Do Not Impair the Protective Grounding**
Never cut off the internal or external protective earth wire or disconnect the wiring of the protective earth terminal. Doing so poses a potential shock hazard.

**Do Not Use When the Protection Functions Are Defective**
Before using this instrument, check that the protection functions, such as the protective grounding and fuse, are working properly. If you suspect a defect, do not use the instrument.

**Do Not Operate in Explosive Atmosphere**
Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gasses or vapors. Operation in such an environment constitutes a safety hazard.

**Do Not Remove the Covers or Disassemble or Alter the Instrument**
Only qualified YOKOGAWA personnel may remove the covers and disassemble or alter the instrument. The inside of the instrument is dangerous because parts of it have high voltages.

**Ground the Instrument before Making External Connections**
Securely connect the protective grounding before connecting to the target device or to an external control unit. Before touching the target device, turn off this instrument and check that there is no voltage or current being output.
Safety Precautions

Measurement Category
The measurement category of the GS820 signal input terminals is Other (O). Do not use it to measure the main power supply or for Measurement Categories II, III, and IV.

Installation Location
• This instrument is designed to be used indoors. Do not install or use it outdoors.
• Install the instrument so that you can immediately remove the power cord if an abnormal or dangerous condition occurs.

Using in a Floating Condition
• Depending on the connected external device, dangerous voltage may appear at the terminals if the instrument is used in a floating condition. Be careful of electric shock and electric discharge.
• To prevent electric shock, remove rings, watches, and other metallic accessories and jewelry before operation.

Wiring Correctly
Dangerous voltage may appear at the terminals if the instrument is used in a floating condition. If you do not connect the devices correctly, not only will it damage the instrument or the target device, it may also lead to electric shock or fire. Be careful when you connect the lead wires, and be sure to check the following points.
• When using the instrument in a floating condition, make sure that the electric potential of each output terminal is within ±250 Vpeak relative to the ground.

Before output (before turning on the output), check that:
• Lead wires are connected to the instrument’s output terminals correctly.
• Lead wires are connected to the target device correctly.

During output, check that:
• Never touch the terminals and the connected lead wires when the item under measurement is on.

CAUTION

Operating Environment Limitations
This product is classified as Class A (for use in industrial environments). Operation of this product in a residential area may cause radio interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference.
Safety Precautions

French

**AVERTISSEMENT**

**Utiliser l’instrument aux seules fins pour lesquelles il est prévu**

Le GS820 est une source de signal et un instrument de mesure, qui peut émettre et mesurer la tension et le courant. N’utilisez pas cet instrument à d’autres fins que l’émission de signal et la réalisation de mesures.

**Inspecter l’apparence physique**

Ne pas utiliser l’instrument si son intégrité physique semble être compromise.

**Vérifier l’alimentation**

Assurez-vous que la tension d’alimentation correspond à la tension d’alimentation nominale de l’appareil et qu’elle ne dépasse pas la plage de tension maximale du cordon d’alimentation à utiliser.

**Utiliser le cordon d’alimentation et la fiche adaptés**

Pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique, utiliser exclusivement le cordon d’alimentation prévu pour cet instrument. La fiche doit être branchée sur une prise secteur raccordée à la terre. En cas d’utilisation d’une rallonge, celle-ci doit être impérativement reliée à la terre. Par ailleurs, ne pas utiliser ce cordon d’alimentation avec d’autres instruments.

N’utilisez pas le cordon d’alimentation en faisceau. Si vous utilisez un cordon d’alimentation sur lequel se trouve une substance étrangère, l’isolation risque d’être compromise par l’humidité ou d’autres facteurs, ce qui peut provoquer un incendie.

Nettoyez la fiche du cordon d’alimentation régulièrement.

**Brancher la prise de terre**

Avant de mettre l’instrument sous tension, penser à brancher la prise de terre pour éviter tout choc électrique. Le cordon d’alimentation que vous utilisez pour l’instrument est un cordon à trois broches. Brancher le cordon d’alimentation sur une prise de courant à trois plots et mise à la terre.

**Ne pas entraver la mise à la terre de protection**

Ne jamais neutraliser le fil de terre interne ou externe, ni débrancher la borne de mise à la terre. Cela pourrait entraîner un choc électrique ou endommager l’instrument.

**Ne pas utiliser lorsque les fonctions de protection sont défectueuses**

Avant d’utiliser l’instrument, vérifier que les fonctions de protection, telles que le raccordement à la terre et le fusible, fonctionnent correctement. En cas de dysfonctionnement possible, ne pas utiliser l’instrument.

**Ne pas utiliser dans un environnement explosif**

Ne pas utiliser l’instrument en présence de gaz ou de vapeurs inflammables. Cela pourrait être extrêmement dangereux.

**Ne pas retirer le capot, ni démonter ou modifier l’instrument**

Seul le personnel YOKOGAWA qualifié est habilité à retirer le capot et à démonter ou modifier l’instrument. Certains composants à l’intérieur de l’instrument sont à haute tension et par conséquent, représentent un danger.
Safety Precautions

Relier l'instrument à la terre avant de le brancher sur des connexions externes
Toujours relier l'instrument à la terre avant de le brancher aux appareils à mesurer ou à une commande externe. Avant de toucher un circuit, mettre l'instrument hors tension et vérifier l’absence de tension. Pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique, brancher la terre de la sonde et du connecteur d’entrée sur la terre de l’appareil à mesurer.

Catégorie de mesure
La catégorie de mesure des terminaux d’entrée de signal du GS820 est Autre (O). Ne pas l’utiliser pour mesurer l’alimentation électrique, ni pour les catégories de mesure II, III et IV.

Installer et utiliser l’instrument aux emplacements appropriés
• Ne pas installer, ni utiliser l’instrument à l’extérieur ou dans des lieux exposés à la pluie ou à l’eau.
• Installer l’instrument de manière à pourvoir immédiatement le débrancher du secteur en cas de fonctionnement anormal ou dangereux.

Utilisation d’une condition de flottement
• Selon le dispositif extérieur raccordé, une tension dangereuse peut survenir sur les bornes si l’instrument est utilisé en condition de flottement. Faites attention au choc électrique et à la décharge électrique.
• Afin d’éviter tout choc électrique, retirer les bagues, les montres et autres accessoires métalliques ainsi que les bijoux avant la mise en service.

Câblage correct
Une tension dangereuse peut survenir sur les bornes si l’instrument est utilisé en condition de flottement. Si vous ne raccordez pas correctement les appareils, non seulement cela risque d’endommager l’équipement ou l’appareil cible, mais en plus cela risque d’entraîner un choc électrique ou un incendie. Branchez toujours les câbles en plomb correctement et vérifiez les points suivants.
• Lorsque l’instrument est utilisé en condition de flottement, veiller à ce que le potentiel électrique de chaque borne de sortie soit inférieur à ± 250 V de crête par rapport à la masse.

Avant le sortie (avant la mise sous tension), vérifier que :
• Les câbles en plomb sont correctement raccordés aux bornes de sortie de l’équipement.
• Les câbles en plomb sont correctement raccordés à l’appareil cible.

Pendant la sortie, vérifier que :
• Ne jamais toucher les bornes et les câbles branchés lorsque l’appareil à mesurer est sous tension.

ATTENTION

Limitations relatives à l’environnement opérationnel
Ce produit est classé dans classe A (pour utilisation dans des environnements industriels). L’utilisation de ce produit dans un zone résidentielle peut entraîner une interférence radio que l’utilisateur sera tenu de rectifier.
Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment

Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE), Directive
(This directive is valid only in the EU.)

This product complies with the WEEE directive marking requirement. This marking indicates that you must not discard this electrical/electronic product in domestic household waste.

Product Category
With reference to the equipment types in the WEEE directive, this product is classified as a “Monitoring and control instruments” product.

When disposing products in the EU, contact your local Yokogawa Europe B.V. office.
Do not dispose in domestic household waste.

EU Battery Directive

EU Battery Directive
(This directive is valid only in the EU.)

Batteries are included in this product. This marking indicates they shall be sorted out and collected as ordained in the EU battery directive.

Battery type: Lithium battery

You cannot replace batteries by yourself. When you need to replace batteries, contact your local Yokogawa Europe B.V. office.

Authorized Representative in the EEA

Yokogawa Europe B.V. is the authorized representative of Yokogawa Test & Measurement Corporation for this product in the EEA. To contact Yokogawa Europe B.V., see the separate list of worldwide contacts, PIM 113-01Z2.

關於在台灣銷售

This section is valid only in Taiwan.
關於在台灣所販賣的符合其相關規定的電源線 A1100WD 的限用物質含量信息，請至下網址進行查詢
https://tmi.yokogawa.com/support/service-warranty-quality/product-compliance/

Disposal

When disposing of YOKOGWA products, follow the laws and ordinances of the country or region where the product will be disposed of.
Conventions Used in This Manual

Markings

The following markings are used in this manual.

⚠️ Improper handling or use can lead to injury to the user or damage to the instrument. This symbol appears on the instrument to indicate that the user must refer to the users manual for special instructions. The same symbol appears in the corresponding place in the user’s manual to identify those instructions. In the manual, the symbol is used in conjunction with the word “WARNING” or “CAUTION.”

⚠️ WARNING
Calls attention to actions or conditions that could cause serious or fatal injury to the user, and precautions that can be taken to prevent such occurrences.

French

AVERTISSEMENT
Attire l’attention sur des gestes ou des conditions susceptibles de provoquer des blessures graves (voire mortelles), et sur les précautions de sécurité pouvant prévenir de tels accidents.

⚠️ CAUTION
Calls attention to actions or conditions that could cause light injury to the user or cause damage to the instrument or user’s data, and precautions that can be taken to prevent such occurrences.

French

ATTENTION
Attire l’attention sur des gestes ou des conditions susceptibles de provoquer des blessures légères ou d’endommager l’instrument ou les données de l’utilisateur, et sur les précautions de sécurité susceptibles de prévenir de tels accidents.

⚠️ Note
Calls attention to information that is important for the proper operation of the instrument.
Conventions Used in This Manual

Subheadings

On pages that describe the operating procedures in chapters 3 through 17 and the appendix, the following symbols are used to distinguish the procedures from their explanations.

**Procedure**  Carry out the procedure according to the step numbers. All procedures are written with inexperienced users in mind; experienced users may not need to carry out all the steps.

**Explanation**  This section describes the setup items and the limitations regarding the procedures. It may not give a detailed explanation of the function. For a detailed explanation of the function, see chapter 2.

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

Indicates a communication command that corresponds to the function described on the procedural explanation page.

**Displayed Characters and Terminology Used in the Procedural Explanations**

**Keys and Rotary Knob**

Bold characters used in the procedural explanations indicate characters that are marked on the panel key or the rotary knob.

**SHIFT+Key**

`SHIFT+key` means you will press the `SHIFT` key to turn ON the `SHIFT` key and then press the panel key. In this state, the item marked in purple characters below the key is controlled.
Contents

List of Manuals.........................................................................................................................i
Checking the Contents of the Package..........................................................................................ii
Safety Precautions.......................................................................................................................vi
Regulations and Sales in Each Country or Region.................................................................xi
Conventions Used in This Manual.............................................................................................xii

Chapter 1  Names and Functions of Parts

1.1 Front Panel..............................................................................................................................1-1
1.2 Rear Panel ............................................................................................................................1-2
1.3 Display Mode and Displayed Contents .............................................................................1-3
1.4 Key Groups and Menus........................................................................................................1-5

Chapter 2  Explanation of Functions

2.1 System Configuration and Block Diagram........................................................................2-1
   Product Features and System Configuration ........................................................................2-1
   GS820 Features ..................................................................................................................... 2-1
   System Configuration Diagram............................................................................................ 2-2
   Synchronous Operation by Connecting the I/O Terminals for Synchronous Operation
   (SYNC IN/OUT)................................................................................................................... 2-2
   Block Diagram......................................................................................................................2-3

2.2 Source Measure Function of the GS820 ............................................................................2-4
   GS820 Construction............................................................................................................... 2-4
   Source Function and Measurement Function .......................................................................2-4
   Combinations Source Function and Measurement Function ............................................2-4
   Source and Measurement Timing.........................................................................................2-5
   Setting the Timing Using Triggers.......................................................................................2-5
   Sweep Function ................................................................................................................... 2-6
   Preset Sweep ....................................................................................................................... 2-6
   Programmable Sweep...........................................................................................................2-6

2.3 Source ...................................................................................................................................2-7
   Source Range ........................................................................................................................ 2-7
   Source Range ........................................................................................................................ 2-7
   Voltage Range ....................................................................................................................... 2-7
   Current Range ....................................................................................................................... 2-8
   Source Function .................................................................................................................... 2-8
   Fixed Source Range and Auto Range ................................................................................. 2-9
   Source Action ....................................................................................................................... 2-9
   Source Timing Adjustment Using the Source Delay ........................................................... 2-10
   Output ON/OFF and Zero Source ..................................................................................... 2-11
   Zero Source Function ......................................................................................................... 2-11
   DUT Protection Using the Limiter....................................................................................... 2-12
   Response Mode ................................................................................................................... 2-13
   Local Sense and Remote Sense .......................................................................................... 2-14
   Offset Calibration ............................................................................................................... 2-14
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Measurement</td>
<td>2-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Function and Measurement Range</td>
<td>2-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Function</td>
<td>2-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Range</td>
<td>2-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Measurement Range and Auto Range</td>
<td>2-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Mode</td>
<td>2-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Action</td>
<td>2-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Timing Adjustment Using the Measurement Delay</td>
<td>2-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highly Accurate Measurement and High-Speed Measurement</td>
<td>2-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Sense and Remote Sense</td>
<td>2-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integration time</td>
<td>2-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Calibration Function</td>
<td>2-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 Sweep</td>
<td>2-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweep Function of the GS820</td>
<td>2-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Operation of Sweeps</td>
<td>2-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Sweep</td>
<td>2-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Sweep</td>
<td>2-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Level and Stop Level</td>
<td>2-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step Count</td>
<td>2-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Sweep</td>
<td>2-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program File</td>
<td>2-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents of the Program File</td>
<td>2-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Step Sweep</td>
<td>2-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat Count of Sweeps</td>
<td>2-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting the Sweep Operation</td>
<td>2-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 Triggering</td>
<td>2-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>2-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source Trigger</td>
<td>2-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Trigger</td>
<td>2-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweep Start</td>
<td>2-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Trigger Source</td>
<td>2-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger Block Diagram</td>
<td>2-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweept Start Output, Trigger Output, and Auxiliary Trigger Output</td>
<td>2-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger Hold</td>
<td>2-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampling Error</td>
<td>2-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7 Synchronization and External I/O</td>
<td>2-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronization Function and External I/O of the GS820</td>
<td>2-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-Channel Synchronization</td>
<td>2-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronous Operation (I/O Terminal for Synchronous Operation (SYNC IN/OUT))</td>
<td>2-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC I/O (TRIGGER IN/OUT and START IN/OUT)</td>
<td>2-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External I/O (Ext I/O)</td>
<td>2-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Expansion Function</td>
<td>2-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8 Computation</td>
<td>2-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averaging (Moving Average)</td>
<td>2-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL Computation</td>
<td>2-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equation Computation</td>
<td>2-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined File Format</td>
<td>2-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison Operation</td>
<td>2-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.9 Store/Recall (Statistical Computation Value Display)</td>
<td>2-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executing and Stopping the Storage Operation</td>
<td>2-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result File</td>
<td>2-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalling Statistical Computation Values</td>
<td>2-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading the Storage Result via Communications</td>
<td>2-35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>Other Functions</td>
<td>2-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USB Storage Function</td>
<td>2-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Volatile Storage (GS820ROM)</td>
<td>2-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volatile Storage (GS820RAM)</td>
<td>2-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Formatting the Storage</td>
<td>2-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USB Communication (Command Control by Way of USB-TMC)</td>
<td>2-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet Communications</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Command Control Using VXI-1</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel Control Using a Browser</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>File Transfer with FTP Clients</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Command Control Using Port 7655</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GP-IB Communications</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RS-232 Communications</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saving and Loading Setup Data</td>
<td>2-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setting the Settings Applied at Power ON</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setting the Display Brightness or Turning OFF the Display</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selecting the Decimal Point and Separator Notations of CSV Files</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turning the Beep Sound ON/OFF</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error Log Display</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Key Lock</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Self-Test</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewing the Product Information</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Updating the System Firmware</td>
<td>2-39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chapter 3 Instrument Preparation and Common Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Handling Precautions</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲ 3.2</td>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲ 3.3</td>
<td>Connecting to the Power Supply</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Turning the Power Switch ON/OFF</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲ 3.5</td>
<td>Wiring Precautions</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>Setting the Line Frequency</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Setting the Date, Time, and the Time Difference from GMT (Greenwich Mean Time)</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chapter 4 Common Setup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Basic Operation of Keys and Rotary Knob and How to Enter Values</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Switching the Display Channel</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Setting the Inter-Channel Synchronization Mode</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Setting the Timer Period</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▲ 4.5</td>
<td>Selecting the Wiring System (Remote Sense or Local Sense)</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>USB Storage Function</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chapter 5 Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Switching the Source Function</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Setting the Source Range</td>
<td>5-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Setting the Limiter</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Selecting the Source Waveform and Source Level</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Setting the Source Delay</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Selecting the Sweep Start Source</td>
<td>5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>Selecting the Source Trigger</td>
<td>5-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>Selecting the Response Mode</td>
<td>5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>Offset Calibration</td>
<td>5-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

xvi
Chapter 6  Sweep
6.1 Setting the Linear Sweep ................................................................. 6-1
6.2 Setting the Log Sweep ................................................................. 6-5
6.3 Setting the Programmable Sweep ...................................................... 6-9
6.4 Setting the Single-Step Sweep ....................................................... 6-11
6.5 Starting the Sweep Operation ......................................................... 6-12

Chapter 7  Measurement
7.1 Selecting the Measurement Mode .................................................... 7-1
7.2 Selecting the Measurement Function ................................................ 7-2
7.3 Setting the Measurement Range and Turning Auto Range ON/OFF .......... 7-3
7.4 Setting the Integration Time ............................................................. 7-5
7.5 Setting the Measurement Delay ....................................................... 7-6
7.6 Selecting the Measurement Trigger .................................................. 7-7
7.7 Auto Zero Function .................................................................. 7-8

Chapter 8  Computation
8.1 Averaging ................................................................................. 8-1
8.2 NULL Computation .................................................................. 8-2
8.3 Equation Computation .................................................................. 8-3
8.4 Comparison Operation .................................................................. 8-6
8.5 User-Defined Computation ......................................................... 8-8

Chapter 9  Storing Measured Results and Recalling Statistical Computation Values
9.1 Storing Measurement Results ......................................................... 9-1
9.2 Recalling Statistical Computation Values ........................................ 9-3

Chapter 10 BNC I/O, External I/O, and Synchronous Operation
10.1 Setting the BNC I/O Terminal (START IN/OUT and TRIGGER IN/OUT) ...................................................... 10-1
10.2 Pin Assignments of the External I/O Connector (EXT I/O) .......................................................... 10-3
10.3 Synchronous Operation ............................................................... 10-6
10.4 Setting the Synchronous Mode between Units (Master and Slave) ....... 10-8
10.5 Setting the Auxiliary Trigger Source (AUX OUT) ......................... 10-9
10.6 Channel Expansion Function ....................................................... 10-10

Chapter 11 Other Functions
11.1 Saving the Setup Data ................................................................ 11-1
11.2 Loading the Setup Data ............................................................. 11-3
11.3 Selecting the Settings Applied at Power-ON .................................. 11-4
11.4 Selecting the Display Brightness and Turning the Display OFF ........ 11-5
11.5 Selecting the CSV File Format .................................................... 11-6
11.6 Turning the Beep Sound ON/OFF .................................................. 11-7
11.7 Error Log Display .................................................................. 11-8
11.8 Key Lock .............................................................................. 11-9
11.9 Selecting the Loading Data Type for the Communication Command .... 11-10
Chapter 12 USB Interface
12.1 USB Interface Functions and Specifications ................................................. 12-1
12.2 Selecting the USB Interface Function ............................................................ 12-2
12.3 Viewing the VISA Setup Information .............................................................. 12-3

Chapter 13 Ethernet Interface
13.1 Ethernet Interface Functions and Specifications .............................................. 13-1
13.2 Connecting to the Network ............................................................................ 13-2
13.3 Setting the Network (TCP/IP) ........................................................................ 13-3
13.4 Viewing the Network Settings ....................................................................... 13-6
13.5 Web Server Function ..................................................................................... 13-7

Chapter 14 GP-IB Interface
14.1 About the IEEE 488.2-1992 Standard ............................................................ 14-1
14.2 GP-IB Interface Functions and Specifications ................................................. 14-3
14.3 Connecting the GP-IB Cable ......................................................................... 14-4
14.4 Setting the GP-IB Address ............................................................................ 14-5
14.5 Responses to Interface Messages .................................................................. 14-6

Chapter 15 RS-232 Interface
15.1 RS-232 Interface Functions and Specifications .............................................. 15-1
15.2 Connection via the RS-232 Interface .............................................................. 15-2
15.3 Handshaking ................................................................................................. 15-4
15.4 Setting the RS-232 Interface ........................................................................ 15-5

Chapter 16 Communication Commands
16.1 Program Format ........................................................................................... 16-1
16.1.1 Symbols Used in the Syntax .................................................................... 16-1
16.1.2 Messages ............................................................................................... 16-1
16.1.3 Commands ............................................................................................ 16-3
16.1.4 Response ............................................................................................... 16-5
16.1.5 Data ...................................................................................................... 16-5
16.2 Commands ................................................................................................... 16-7
16.2.1 List of Commands .................................................................................. 16-7
16.2.2 Output Commands (OUTPut Group) ................................................. 16-13
16.2.3 Sweep Commands (SWEep Group) ...................................................... 16-14
16.2.4 Source Commands (SOURce Group) .................................................... 16-15
16.2.5 Measurement Commands (SENSe Group) ............................................ 16-25
16.2.6 Computation Commands (CALCulate Group) ...................................... 16-29
16.2.7 Measured Value Read Commands ............................................................ 16-31
16.2.8 Trigger Commands (STARt and TRIGger Groups) ................................ 16-32
16.2.9 Store/Recall Commands (TRACe Group) ............................................. 16-33
16.2.10 Synchronization Commands (SYNChronize Group) ................................ 16-35
16.2.11 External I/O Commands (ROUTe Group) ............................................ 16-36
16.2.12 System Commands (SYSTem Group) .................................................... 16-37
16.2.13 Status Commands (STATus Group) ..................................................... 16-42
16.2.14 Common Commands ............................................................................ 16-43

Contents
Chapter 17 Troubleshooting and Maintenance

17.1 Troubleshooting ................................................................. 17-1
17.2 Error Code Descriptions and Corrective Actions ..................... 17-3
17.3 Self-Test ..................................................................... 17-7
17.4 Viewing the Product Information ........................................... 17-9
17.5 Updating the System Firmware ............................................. 17-10
17.6 Recommended Replacement Parts and Maintenance .................. 17-11

Chapter 18 Specifications

18.1 Source Section ................................................................ 18-1
18.2 Measurement Section ......................................................... 18-4
18.3 Function ....................................................................... 18-5
18.4 External I/O Section (BNC (TRIGGER IN/OUT and START IN/OUT), Digital I/O (EXT I/O), and I/O for Synchronous Operation (SYNC IN/OUT)) ................................................................. 18-6
18.5 Interface ....................................................................... 18-7
18.6 Contents of the Factory Default Setup File (Default.txt) ............... 18-8
18.7 General Specifications ....................................................... 18-10
18.8 External Dimensions ......................................................... 18-13

Appendix

Appendix 1 Program File Examples ................................................ App-1
Appendix 2 Digital Input/Output .................................................... App-3

Index
1.1 Front Panel

765601/765602 Example (the same for the 765611/765612)

Remote indicator
Illuminates when the GS820 is in remote mode (controlled via communications).
→ Sections 14.2 and 15.1

KEY LOCK indicator
Illuminates when key lock is ON. → Section 11.8

Master indicator
Illuminates when set as a master unit in synchronized operation. → Section 10.4

Sampling error indicator
Illuminates when a sampling error occurs in sweep start, source trigger, or measurement trigger.
→ Sections 5.7, 6.5, and 7.6

Display → Section 1.3

Soft keys
Selects items on the soft key menu that appears when setting up the GS820.
→ Section 4.1

Rotary knob, numeric keys, and cursor keys
Sets values or selects setup data or items.
→ Section 4.1

Output control key
Press to generate output or zero source.
→ Section 5.12

Output terminals
Connects the measurement leads that come with the package.
→ Sections 3.5 and 4.5

Power switch
→ Section 3.4

Handle
Used to carry the GS820.
→ Section 3.1

ESC (DISPLAY) key
Switches the display or clears a soft key menu.
→ Sections 4.1 and 4.2

Setup and execution keys
Keys used to change the settings or execute an operation.
Press a setup key to show the respective setup item. → Sections 1.4 and 4.1

Trigger control key
A key used to generate a sweep start or source trigger or to hold a trigger.
→ Sections 2.6 and 6.5

SHIFT (LOCAL) key
The keys enter the shifted state when you press the SHIFT key and the SHIFT key illuminates.
In this state, the item marked in purple characters below the key is controlled.
Pressing this key when the GS820 is in remote mode (controlled via communications) causes the instrument to switch to the local mode.
→ Sections 14.2 and 15.1
1.2 Rear Panel

765601/765611

**I/O terminals for synchronized operation**
Used to connect multiple GS820s and perform synchronized operation. → Section 10.3

**USB port**
Used to connect to a PC with a USB interface and control the GS820 with commands by way of the USB storage or USB-TMC function. → Sections 4.6 and 12.2

**Ethernet port**
Connects to a LAN. → Section 13.2

**BNC I/O terminals**
Receives or transmits trigger signals and sweep signals. → Section 10.1

**GP-IB connector**
Used when controlling the GS820 with commands via the GP-IB interface. → Section 14.3

**External I/O connector (15 pins)**
Receives or transmits digital signals or transmits comparison results. → Section 10.2

**RS-232 connector (9 pins)**
Used when controlling the GS820 with commands via the RS-232C interface. → Section 15.2

**Power connector**
Connects to a power supply. → Section 3.3

**Cooling fan** → Section 3.2

Functional ground terminal
Shields the measurement cable at ground potential. → Section 3.5

---

765602/765612

**External I/O connector (50 pins)**
Receives or transmits 16-bit digital I/O signals in addition to the signals similar to those of the external I/O connector (15 pins) and RS-232 connector (9 pins) of the 765601/765611. → Section 10.2
1.3 Display Mode and Displayed Contents

Display Mode

ESC (DISPLAY) to switch the display mode.

2-Channel Display
The left half of the display shows CH1 information, and the right half shows CH2 information. The channel that is currently controllable is displayed with a frame. Press CH to switch the controllable channel.

1-Channel Display
Displays information of the currently controllable channel.

Displayed Contents
Channel Number
CH1 or CH2

Status Indicator
Displays the various wait conditions during operation.
WaitTrigger: Waiting for trigger
WaitStart: Waiting for sweep start
Calculating: Sweep in preparation
1.3 Display Mode and Displayed Contents

Source Waveform and Sweep Mode Indicator
Displays the combination of the source waveform and sweep mode ON/OFF. The following four combinations are available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>Source Waveform</th>
<th>Sweep</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pls</td>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Swp</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pls Swp</td>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wiring System Indicator
Displays the selected wiring system.
2W/2Wire: Local sense
4W/4Wire: Remote sense

Equation Computation Indicator
Displays “MATH” when equation computation is ON.

NULL Computation Indicator
Displays “Null” when NULL computation is ON.

Comparison Result Display
Displays the judgment result of the comparison.
High: Greater than the upper limit
In: Within the range
Low: Less than the lower limit

High Limiter and Low Limiter Values
Displays the high limiter and low limiter values.

High Limiter Indicator
Highlighted when the high limiter is activated.

Low Limiter Indicator
Highlighted when the low limiter is activated.

Source Level
Displays the current source level. VS/IS at the front indicates the source function (voltage source or current source).

Measured Value
Displays the current measured value. VM/IM at the front indicates the measurement function (voltage measurement or current measurement). The display indicates “-----” when measurement is not performed and “+OVER” or “−OVER” when the measurement is over-the-range.

Auto Range ON
Displayed when auto range is selected.

Source Range or Measurement Range
Displays the current range.
1.4 Key Groups and Menus

The GS820 has five key groups for each function, output control, trigger control, SOURCE, MEASURE, and COMMON, as well as keys for switching the display and locking the keys. This section introduces each key group in a tree structure.

How to View the Tree Structure

Output Control Group

- **OUTPUT**: Turns ON/OFF the output mode (section 5.12)
- **ZERO**: Turns ON/OFF the zero state (section 5.12)

Trigger Control Group

- **START**: Generates sweep start (section 6.5)
- **TRIG**: Generates a manual trigger (section 2.6)
- **HOLD**: Trigger hold (section 2.6)

Display Switch and Key Lock

- **DISPLAY**: Switches display mode (1 channel only or 2 channels) (section 4.2)
- **ESC**: Turns ON/OFF the key lock (section 11.8)
1.4 Key Groups and Menus

**SOURCE group**

Switches the source function (voltage (VS) or current (IS)) (section 5.1)

**V/I**

- **Shape**
  - DC
  - Pulse
  - Selects the source waveform (DC or pulse source) (section 5.4)

- **SwpStart***
  - Selects the sweep start (section 5.6)

- **SrcTrig***
  - Selects the source trigger (section 5.7)

- **Response***
  - Selects the response mode (normal or stable) (section 5.8)

- **ZeroCal Exec**
  - Executes output offset calibration (section 5.9)

- **Pulse Base***
  - Sets the pulse base for pulse generation (section 5.10)

- **P.Width***
  - Sets the pulse width for pulse generation (section 5.11)

- **Mode***
  - Selects the sweep mode (off, linear, log, program, or single step) (sections 6.1 to 6.4)

- **Repeat***
  - Sets the sweep repeat count (sections 6.1 to 6.3) (Displayed only when linear, log, or programmable sweep is selected)

- **Start Level***
  - Sets the sweep start level (sections 6.1 and 6.2) (Displayed only when linear or log sweep is selected)

- **Stop Level***
  - Sets the sweep stop level (sections 6.1 and 6.2) (Displayed only when linear or log sweep is selected)

- **Step Level***
  - Sets the sweep step level (section 6.1) (Displayed only when linear sweep is selected)

- **Step Count***
  - Sets the number of sweep steps (section 6.2) (Displayed only when log sweep is selected)

- **View File**
  - Displays the contents of the pattern file (section 6.3) (Displayed only when programmable sweep is selected)

- **Select File**
  - Selects a pattern file (section 6.3) (Displayed only when programmable sweep is selected)

- **Limit On Off***
  - Turns ON/OFF the limiter (section 5.3)

- **Tracking On Off***
  - Turns ON/OFF the limiter tracking (section 5.3)

- **High Limit***
  - Sets the upper limiter value (section 5.3) (Displayed only when limiter tracking is OFF)

- **Low Limit***
  - Sets the lower limiter value (section 5.3) (Displayed only when limiter tracking is OFF)

- **View**
  - Increases the source range (section 5.2)

- **Decreases the source range (section 5.2)**

- **Shift + Auto**
  - Turns ON/OFF the auto source range (section 5.2)
### MEASURE group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Combination</th>
<th>Names and Functions of Parts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V/I MODE</td>
<td>Switches the measurement function (voltage (V) or current (I)) (section 7.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIFT + V/I MODE</td>
<td>Sets the operation function (section 7.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIG NULL</td>
<td>Enables the operation function (section 7.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire 2W 4W</td>
<td>Sets the wiring system (section 4.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null On Off</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the NULL computation (section 8.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null Value</td>
<td>Sets the NULL reference (section 8.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math On Off</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the equation computation (section 8.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Param A</td>
<td>Sets equation parameter A (section 8.3) (Displayed only when variable A is used in the equation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Param B</td>
<td>Sets equation parameter B (section 8.3) (Displayed only when variable B is used in the equation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Param C</td>
<td>Sets equation parameter C (section 8.3) (Displayed only when variable C is used in the equation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Select File</td>
<td>Displays the equation (section 8.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compare On Off</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the comparison operation (section 8.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Lower</td>
<td>Sets the upper/lower limit for comparison (section 8.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE +</td>
<td>Increases/Decreases the measurement range (section 7.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIFT +</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the auto measurement range (section 7.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IntgTime***
- Sets the integration time (section 7.4)

**M.Delay***
- Sets the measurement delay (section 7.5)

**MeasTrig***
- Sets the measurement trigger (section 7.6)

**AutoZero***
- Turns ON/OFF the auto zero function (section 7.7)

**Average***
- Turns ON/OFF the average operation (section 8.1)
- Sets the average count (section 8.1)

**Compare***
- Sets the upper/lower limit for comparison (section 8.4)

**Math**

**NULL**
- Enables the NULL computation (section 8.2)
- Sets the NULL reference (section 8.2)

**COMPARE**
- Turns ON/OFF the comparison operation (section 8.4)
- Sets the upper/lower limit for comparison (section 8.4)

**SHIFT**
- Enables the operation function (section 7.2)
1.4 Key Groups and Menus

**COMMON group**
- **STORE** turns ON/OFF the storage function (section 9.1)
- **SHIFT + STORE**
  - **Count** sets the number of points to be stored (store count) (section 9.1)
  - **MakeFile** turns ON/OFF the stored results file generation function (section 9.1)
- **Recall** displays the stored statistical computation results (section 9.2)
- **Setup**
  - **RamDisk** saves the setup data to the RamDisk (GS820RAM) (section 11.1)
  - **Setup1** saves the setup data to Setup1 (GS820ROM) (section 11.1)
  - **Setup2** saves the setup data to Setup2 (GS820ROM) (section 11.1)
  - **Setup3** saves the setup data to Setup3 (GS820ROM) (section 11.1)
  - **Setup4** saves the setup data to Setup4 (GS820ROM) (section 11.1)
- **View** displays the contents of a setup file (section 11.2)
- **PowerOn Setup** selects the setup used when the GS820 is powered up (section 11.3)
- **Load Setup** loads a setup (section 11.2)

**SETUP group**
- **Save Setup**
  - **Remote I/F** sets the GP-IB address (section 14.4)
    - **BaudRate** selects the RS-232 baud rate (section 15.4)
    - **DataBit** switches the RS-232 data length (7 or 8) (section 15.4)
    - **Parity** selects the RS-232 parity (none, odd, or even) (section 15.4)
    - **StopBit** switches the RS-232 stop bits (1 or 2) (section 15.4)
    - **Flow** selects the RS-232 flow control (none, XON-OFF, or CTS-RTS) (section 15.4)
    - **Term** selects the RS-232 transmission delimiter (CR, LF, or CR+LF) (section 15.4)
  - **LAN** turns ON/OFF the Ethernet DHCP function (section 13.3)
    - **IP Address** sets a static Ethernet IP address (section 13.3) (Displayed only when DHCP is OFF)
    - **Subnet Mask** sets a static Ethernet subnet mask (section 13.3) (Displayed only when DHCP is OFF)
    - **Default Gateway** sets a static Ethernet default gateway (section 13.3) (Displayed only when DHCP is OFF)
    - **Term** sets the Ethernet transmission delimiter (CR, LF, or CR+LF) (section 13.3)
    - **Overview** shows a list of Ethernet settings (section 13.4)
  - **USB** selects the USB function (storage function or USB communication function) (section 12.2)
    - **Mode**
      - **Storage** displays a list of VISA information (section 12.3)
      - **USB-TMC**
1.4 Key Groups and Menus

**COMMON group**

- **External I/O**
  - **StartBNC**
    - **Input**
    - **Output**
  - **TrigBNC**
    - **Input**
    - **Output**
  - **Aux Out**
    - **Meas Busy**
    - **Timer 1**
    - **Timer 2**
    - **Through**

- **LineFreq***
  - **50Hz**
  - **60Hz**
  - **Auto**

- **Display***
  - **Brightness**
    - **1**
    - **2**
    - **3**
    - **4**
  - **Off**
  - **Exec**

- **CSV Setting**
  - **DecPoint**
  - **Separate**

- **Beep**
  - **On**
  - **Off**

- **Time Adjust**
  - **Clock Adjust**
    - **Edit**
    - **Set**
  - **Zero Adjust**
    - **Sets the time**
    - **Calc**

- **Test**
  - **Display**
    - **Exec**
  - **Key**
    - **Exec**
  - **Selftest**
    - **Exec**

- **Disk Format**
  - **Exec**

- **Firmware Update**
  - **Exec**

- **SYNC TIMER**
  - **Channel**
    - **Sync**
    - **Async**
  - **Operation**
    - **Master**
    - **Slave**

- **EXP**
  - **On**
  - **Off**

- **Shift + SYNC TIMER**
  - **Timer 1***
    - **Sets the Timer 1 period**
  - **Timer 2***
    - **Sets the Timer 2 period**
  - **Sync**
    - **Synchronizes phases of Timer 1 and Timer 2**

- **ERROR INFO**
  - **Clear**
    - **Shows or clears the error log**

- **Shift + ERROR INFO**
  - **Shows the product information**
2.1 System Configuration and Block Diagram

Product Features and System Configuration

GS820 Features

- The GS820 is a source measure unit that has two mutually isolated channels that can be configured and operated independently.
- The source function (VS or IS) on each channel can be switched even while the output is ON. In addition, the measurement function (VM or IM) can be switched at any time.
- The GS820 compares the measured value of each channel to a threshold value (comparison operation function) and provides a terminal for delivering the comparison result.
- By using the external I/O connector on the rear panel, 2-bit (765601/765611) or 16-bit (765602/765612) digital output that can be driven from CH1 can be controlled in sync with the source operation. In addition, the 2-bit (765601/765611) or 16-bit (765602/765612) digital input can be output to a result file along with the measurement results.
- The I/O terminals for synchronous operation (SYNC IN/OUT) of multiple GS820s can be connected in a daisy chain to allow synchronization of output control and trigger. This increases the number of channels that can be controlled simultaneously. In addition, a channel expansion function is available that allows synchronous operation of up to 10 channels.
  * Synchronous operation is not possible with a mixture of 18 V models (765601/765602) and 50 V (765611/765612) models.
- The GS820 has a built-in 12-MB non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) for storing various settings and a 16-MB volatile storage (GS820RAM) for storing measurement results and the like. If the GS820 is connected to your PC using USB, the two storage memories becomes accessible from your PC as external storage memories. Because settings and results are saved in a general text file or CSV file, you can use a text editor, a general-purpose spreadsheet application, or the like to edit or draw graphs on your PC.

In addition to the storage function, the USB can be used to perform command control by way of the USB-TMC protocol. Furthermore, command control can be performed by way of other communication interfaces such as GP-IB, RS-232, and Ethernet (VXI-11 protocol/7655 command socket). These interfaces allow multiple GS820s to be controlled simultaneously using commands. The Ethernet communication also has an FTP server function for the built-in storage and an HTTP server (Web server) function that allows information to be viewed and the GS820 to be controlled from a browser.
System Configuration and Block Diagram

2.1 System Configuration and Block Diagram

System Configuration Diagram

Connect as external storage of a PC by way of the USB storage function.

Digital input

Digital output

Analog comparison result

Analog comparison result

Synchronous Operation by Connecting the I/O Terminals for Synchronous Operation (SYNC IN/OUT)

GS820

GS820

GS820

PC

GS820

GS820

GS820

Communication line

Analog/digital I/O

Command control

RS-232

GP-IB

USB (USB-TMC)

Ether (VXI-11)

GS820

RAM

GS820

ROM

Internal storage

START

TRIG

AUX

OUTPUT

ZERO

SYNC IN

SYNC OUT

GS820 GS820 GS820

SYNC IN OUT

SYNC IN OUT

SYNC IN OUT

IN OUT

GS820

GS820

GS820

Connect as external storage of a PC by way of the USB storage function.

Digital input

Digital output

Analog comparison result

Analog comparison result

Synchronous Operation by Connecting the I/O Terminals for Synchronous Operation (SYNC IN/OUT)

GS820

GS820

GS820

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC

IN OUT

SYNC
2.1 System Configuration and Block Diagram

The GS820 consists of a digital section at ground potential and analog sections that are insulated from the digital section. The CH1 and CH2 analog sections are also mutually insulated. The power supply is a single output source. The desired circuit voltage is supplied to the digital section through a non-isolated DC-DC converter and to the analog sections through an isolated DC-DC converter.

The digital section consists of a CPU, FPGA, memories, and various interface circuits. The FPGA provides not only CPU peripheral circuits but also an interface for serially transferring the setup data of D/A converters (DACs) and switches to the analog section. The analog sections consist of fast, highly accurate op-amps, highly stable resistors, and the like. A PLD is employed at the interface to the digital section. The PLD sets the serial data sent from the digital section to each DAC and controls the operation sequence of each switch when the range is changed.

When operating as a voltage source, SW1 is connected to V, and source voltage Vo is a product of source DAC value Vs and R2/R1. If load current IL increases positively and IL × Rs exceeds positive limiter DAC value Vp, the diode of the limiter circuit will turn ON and suppress the load current to Vp/Rs. A similar operation takes place when the load current is negative.

When operating as a current source, SW1 is connected to I, and source current Io is a product of source DAC value Vs and (R2/R1)/Rs. If load voltage VL exceeds positive limiter DAC value Vp, the diode of the limiter circuit will turn ON and suppress the load voltage to Vp. A similar operation takes place when the load voltage is negative.

The GS820 is equipped with a measurement circuit that is separate from the source and limiter circuits and measures the voltage or current that is received using A/D converters (ADC).
2.2 Source Measure Function of the GS820

This section describes the source measurement function, the basic function of the GS820.

GS820 Construction

The GS820 is equipped with two analog channels with each channel consisting of a constant voltage source (VS), a constant current source (IS), a voltmeter (VM), and an ammeter (IM). The two channels are isolated. Each channel allows voltage sensing using a two-wire system or a four-wire system by switching between local sense and remote sense.

Source Function and Measurement Function

The GS820 has the following source and measurement functions.

- Voltage source and current measurement (VS&IM)
- Current source and voltage measurement (IS&VM)
- Voltage source (VS)
- Current source (IS)
- Voltmeter (VM)
- Ammeter (IM)
- Resistance meter (IS&VM)

Combinations Source Function and Measurement Function

You can select the source function or the measurement function on each channel and arbitrarily combine the two channels.

• DUT examples
  - CPU, multi-core MPU, embedded device, hybrid IC, disk drive, and various board assemblies

• DUT examples
  - Op Amp, comparator, logic IC, and various board assemblies

• DUT examples
  - Three-terminal regulator, DC-DC converter, bipolar transistor, FET, and various board assemblies
Source and Measurement Timing

Basic Timing of Source and Measurement
The GS820 has two source modes: DC source and pulse source. In either mode, source and measurement are carried out with a trigger input as the starting point. Measurement is performed over a preset integration time after starting the source operation. After the measurement, the auto zero measurement function, which measures the internal zero reference and performs offset correction in real-time, can be used.

For details on the source operation, see section 2.3, “Source.”
For details on the measurement operation, see section 2.4, “Measurement.”

Setting the Timing Using Triggers
The source trigger and measurement trigger can be selected separately. The source trigger includes two types of constant period timers, external signal input, auxiliary trigger, and measurement end. The measurement trigger includes source change, sweep end, and immediate in addition to the triggers available for the source trigger. The auxiliary trigger can be an external signal or an event by way of a program. Source delay, measurement delay, and integration time can be set separately for each channel.

Source trigger: Timers 1 and 2 (constant period), external trigger, auxiliary trigger, and measurement end
Measurement trigger: Timers 1 and 2 (constant period), source change, sweep end, external trigger, and auxiliary trigger

For details on triggering, see section 2.6, “Triggering.”
### Asynchronous Operation of Source and Measure

The GS820 can execute the trigger generation and measurement asynchronously. The figure below shows an example in which the source trigger is set to Timer1, the measure trigger is set to Timer2, and multiple measurements are performed on a single source trigger.

**Sweep Function**

#### Preset Sweep

By setting parameters, a preset sweep (constant, linear sweep, or log sweep) can be performed in each source mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Mode</th>
<th>Sweep off (constant)</th>
<th>Linear Sweep</th>
<th>Log Sweep</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC source</td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Linear Sweep" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Log Sweep" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse source</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Preset Sweep" /></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Linear Sweep" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Log Sweep" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Programmable Sweep

A programmable sweep can be performed by using user-defined arbitrary waveform data (CSV format) that you edited on a spreadsheet or text editor. Because a programmable sweep allows the timing and control parameters to be swept simultaneously along with the source level, a control sequence can be executed in sync with the waveform generation timing.

For details on the sweep function, see section 2.5, “Sweep.”
2.3 Source

Source Range

Indicates the range that the GS820 can generate or measure.

The source range is divided into several voltage ranges and current ranges. Voltage ranges and current ranges are used as source ranges or limiter ranges, respectively.

Voltage Range

The voltage range consists of the voltage source range and voltage limiter range.

Range | Source Range | Resolution | Max. Load Current
--- | --- | --- | ---
200 mV | ±200.000 mV | 1 µV | ±3.2 A
2 V | ±2.00000 V | 10 µV | ±3.2 A
7 V | ±7.0000 V | 100 µV | ±3.2 A
18 V | ±18.0000 V | 100 µV | ±1.2 A
20 V | ±20.0000 V | 100 µV | ±1.2 A
50 V | ±50.0000 V | 100 µV | ±0.6 A
2.3 Source

Current Range
The current range consists of the current source range and current limiter range.

### 765601/765602

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Source Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>±1.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>±3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 765611/765612

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Source Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 A</td>
<td>±0.60000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 A</td>
<td>±1.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±20 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source Function
(See section 5.1 for operating procedure)

The source function is voltage (VS) or current (IS).

Voltage (VS): Operates as a constant voltage source. The current limiter is enabled.
Current (IS): Operates as a constant current source. The voltage limiter is enabled.
Fixed Source Range and Auto Range

There are two source ranges: fixed range and auto range.

Fixed Source Range

The target range is specified directly. You can set the source level within the source range (see “Voltage Range” and “Current Range” on pages 2-7 and 2-8) of the specified range.

Auto Source Range

The GS820 automatically switches to the most suitable range according to the source level. This allows you to set the source level within the source range (see “Source Range” on page 2-7) without having to worry about the range. However, the output may be temporarily discontinuous if the range switches.

Source Action

Source action refers to a sequence of operation in which the source setting changes as a result of a source trigger.

The following four types of source action are available based on the combination of the source waveform and sweep mode.

Source Action for DC Source

If the sweep function is OFF in DC source mode, the actual source setting will change at the time the setting change is instructed from a panel operation or communication command. SrcChg (source change) that is selectable as a measurement trigger is generated after the source delay time elapses from the time the source trigger is applied. In addition, source busy (TRIG OUT) is set low when the source trigger is applied and returns to high after the generation of SrcChg + software processing.

Source Action for Pulse Source

The source level in pulse source mode before the source trigger is applied is at the pulse base value. The source level changes to the pulse source level after the source delay elapses from the source trigger input and remains at that level over the pulse width. Then, the source level returns to the pulse base value. SrcChg (source change) that is selectable as a measurement trigger is generated after the source delay time elapses from the time the source trigger is applied at the pulse source timing. In addition, source busy (TRIG OUT) is set low when the source trigger is applied and returns to high after the end of the generation of the pulse source + software processing.
Source Action for Linear Sweep, Log Sweep, and Programmable Sweep

During the sweep period, the source setting changes to the next setting after the source delay time elapses from the time the source trigger is applied. SrcChg (source change) that is selectable as a measurement trigger is generated after the source delay time elapses from the time the source trigger is applied at the time the source setting is changed. In addition, source busy (TRIG OUT) is set low when the source trigger is applied and returns to high after the generation of SrcChg + software processing.

Source Action for Single-Step Sweep

The settings entered in advance is applied to the source after the source delay time elapses from the time the source trigger is applied. SrcChg (source change) that is selectable as a measurement trigger is generated after the source delay time elapses from the time the source trigger is applied at the time the source setting is changed. In addition, source busy (TRIG OUT) is set low when the source trigger is applied and returns to high after the generation of SrcChg + software processing.

Source Timing Adjustment Using the Source Delay

(See section 5.5 for the procedure)

The source delay is the wait time from when the source trigger is applied to when the output actually changes. You can adjust the timing between the source trigger and the source change by changing this setting. It can also be used to adjust the timing between channels.
Output ON/OFF and Zero Source

(See section 5.12 for the procedure)

There are three output modes: OFF, ON, or zero source.

OFF: The output is disconnected, and source action and measurement action are stopped.
ON: The output is connected, and the GS820 is running in normal mode. Source action and measurement action are enabled.
Zero source: The output is connected, but the GS820 generates 0 V (during voltage source (VS)) or 0 A (during current source (IS)). Source action and measurement action are stopped.

The GS820 can also be controlled using OUTPUT IN and ZERO IN of the input terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN) on the rear panel.

Zero Source Function

In addition to the generation of zero voltage or current, the zero source function of the GS820 allows the voltage applied to the load or the current supply to be limited at an extremely low level by setting the current or voltage limiter to the minimum setting (high impedance setting for zero voltage or low impedance setting for zero current). Using this function rather than turning the output OFF avoids the problems of output relay chattering and contact life and also allows the operating time of turning the output ON and OFF to be reduced.

Zero generation of voltage
- Low impedance: Current limiter is set to the normal value
- High impedance: Current limiter setting is 10 nA

Zero generation of current
- Low impedance: Voltage limiter setting is 1 mV
- High impedance: Voltage limiter is set to the normal value
Zero Source Impedance
You can select high impedance or low impedance for the impedance that is used during zero source. The default settings are high impedance (HiZ) in voltage source mode and low impedance (LoZ) in current source mode.

Note
A mechanical relay operates when switching between output ON and output OFF. Note the following points when using the GS820.
- It takes approximately 20 ms for the relay to stabilize.
- As the number of ON/OFF operations increases, effects begin to appear such as increases in the time for the relay to stabilize. Though dependent on the load, the electrical life of the relay is around 100,000 times.
- If the output needs to be turned ON/OFF frequently, use the zero source function. For example, if you select high impedance for zero voltage source, the GS820 will simulate a relay OFF state.

The output relay does not operate when switching between output ON and zero source.

DUT Protection Using the Limiter
(See section 5.3 for the procedure)

CAUTION
If a current source exceeding the current limiter setting is connected in voltage source mode; if a voltage source exceeding the voltage limiter setting is connected in current source mode; or if a load exceeding the source range above is connected, abnormal load is detected, and the output is turned OFF. Do not connect these types of loads to the GS820. If connected, the GS820 may malfunction.

French
ATTENTION
Si vous raccordez une source de courant en mode source de tension dépassant le paramètre du limiteur de courant, ou une source de tension en mode source de courant dépassant le paramètre du limiteur de tension, ou encore une charge dépassant la plage de la source ci-dessus, une charge anormale est détectée et la sortie est mise hors tension. Ne connectez pas ces types de charge au GS820, ce dernier risquerait de ne pas fonctionner correctement.

If a limiter is set, an additional limit can be placed within the source range. This limit can prevent damage to the connected device due to overcurrent or overvoltage. In voltage source mode, the current limiter is enabled. In current source mode, the voltage limiter is enabled.
If the limiter is turned OFF, the limiter function is disabled, and the entire source range described previously becomes the operating range.
Limiter Operation in Voltage Source Mode

- High limit value
- Low limit value
- Source voltage level
- Operating range

Limiter Operation in Current Source Mode

- Low limit value
- High limit value
- Source current level
- Operating range

The high and low limiter values can be set separately. If tracking is turned ON, a single absolute setting is enabled, and the limiter functions in the positive and negative ranges around zero.

If the high limiter is activated, the high limiter indicator (H) is displayed. If the low limiter is activated, the low limiter indicator (L) is displayed.

The range of the limiter value is always auto range. The best suitable range is selected according to the input value.

**Response Mode** *(See section 5.8 for the procedure)*

The response mode can be set for each channel. Select Normal mode or Stable mode according to the DUT or your objective.

**Normal Mode**
Normal mode in which the time to stabilize is short. Highly capacitive or inductive load may cause instability and oscillation.

**Stable Mode**
This mode is robust to capacitive and inductive loads, but the time to stabilize is longer than that of Normal mode.
2.3 Source

Local Sense and Remote Sense (See section 4.5 for the procedure)
Two wiring systems, 2W (two-terminal connection or local sense) and 4W (four-terminal connection or remote sense), are available. When generating voltage and the current flowing through the load becomes large, the voltage drop in the lead wire can no longer be ignored. If this occurs, the effects from lead wire resistance can be alleviated and the desired voltage can be applied to the DUT by selecting the four-terminal connection and connecting the SENSE terminal near the DUT.

Offset Calibration (See section 5.9 for the procedure)
If offset calibration is executed, the measurement function of the GS820 is used to correct the zero point offset of the source level. For example, this function is used to correct the offset fluctuation that results when the ambient temperature changes drastically. However, because measurements are performed to calibrate all the ranges, the source and measurement operations are suspended for a few seconds while the calibration is in progress.
2.4 Measurement

Measurement Function and Measurement Range

Measurement Function (See section 7.2 for operating procedure)
The measurement function is voltage (VM) or current (IM). Switching the measurement function does not affect the source.
Voltage (VM): Measures voltage.
Current (IM): Measures current.

Measurement Range (See section 7.3 for the procedure)

When Measuring Voltage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Measurement Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>±210.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>±2.100000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 V</td>
<td>±7.1000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 V</td>
<td>±18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When Measuring Current

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Measurement Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±210.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.100000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±21.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±210.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±2.100000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±21.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±210.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>±1.30000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>±3.200000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fixed Measurement Range and Auto Range

There are two measurement ranges: fixed range and auto range.

Fixed Measurement Range
The target range is specified directly. This setting is used when you know the range of the measured value in advance. The measurable level is within the measurement range of the specified range (see "Measurement Range" described earlier). However, if the measurement function is the same as the source function, the measurement range is fixed to the source range. If the input is outside the present measurement range, over range results.

Auto Measurement Range
The GS820 automatically switches to the most suitable range according to the measured value. This setting is used when you do not know the range of the measured value. This setting allows you to make measurements without having to worry about the range. However, measurement takes longer, because additional measurements to detect the range are performed.
Measurement Mode

(See section 7.1 for the procedure)

The following five modes are available. Fixed Function is the normal mode.

Measurement OFF (Off)
Does not perform measurements. Select this mode when only the source function is to be used.

Fixed Function
Measures using the specified measurement function.

Auto Function
Automatically selects the measurement function according to the following conditions. This mode is used to make measurements when there is a possibility of a limiter being activated.
- Current measurement (IM) when using voltage source (VS) and voltage measurement (VM) when using current source (IS).
- If a limiter is activated, the GS820 automatically switches to the other measurement function (from current measurement (IM) to voltage measurement (VM) or from voltage measurement (VM) to current measurement (IM)).

Voltmeter Mode (V-Meter)
Operates as a 0-A current source and functions as a voltmeter by measuring the voltage. In this mode, the source function, source range, limiter, and measurement function settings are fixed exclusively for Voltmeter Mode and cannot be changed. Measurement settings other than the measurement function can be changed.

Ammeter Mode (I-Meter)
Operates as a 0-V voltage source and functions as an ammeter by measuring the current. In this mode, the source function, source range, limiter, and measurement function settings are fixed exclusively for Ammeter Mode and cannot be changed. Measurement settings other than the measurement function can be changed.

Resistance Meter Mode (R-Meter)
Operates as a constant current source that generates a measuring current that is determined by the resistance measurement range, measures the voltage, and calculates the resistance as a result. In this mode, the source range, limiter, and measurement function settings are fixed exclusively for Resistance Meter Mode and cannot be changed. Measurement settings other than the measurement function can be changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resistance Measurement range</th>
<th>Measurement Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Measuring Current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mΩ</td>
<td>210.000 mΩ</td>
<td>1 Ω</td>
<td>1 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Ω</td>
<td>2.10000 Ω</td>
<td>10 Ω</td>
<td>100 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Ω</td>
<td>21.0000 Ω</td>
<td>100 µΩ</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 Ω</td>
<td>210.000 Ω</td>
<td>1 mΩ</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 kΩ</td>
<td>2.10000 kΩ</td>
<td>10 mΩ</td>
<td>1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 kΩ</td>
<td>21.0000 kΩ</td>
<td>100 mΩ</td>
<td>100 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 kΩ</td>
<td>210.000 kΩ</td>
<td>1 Ω</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MΩ</td>
<td>2.10000 MΩ</td>
<td>10 Ω</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MΩ</td>
<td>21.0000 MΩ</td>
<td>100 Ω</td>
<td>100 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 MΩ</td>
<td>210.000 MΩ</td>
<td>1 kΩ</td>
<td>50 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Measurement Action

Measurement action refers to a sequence of measurement operations that is carried out as a result of a measurement trigger. If a measurement trigger is applied, the measurement operation will start after the measurement delay elapses. Measurement Busy (MeasBusy) is set low when a measurement trigger is applied and returns to high after the measurement operation is completed. The entire measurement operation involves steps 1 to 4 below.

1. **Auto Range Measurement**
   - If auto measurement range is ON and the GS820 decides that the measurement range is not appropriate, a measurement for determining the range is performed. If fixed measurement range is selected, nothing is performed.
   - In some cases, several measurements are made.

2. **Measurement**
   - The GS820 performs the target measurement. This measurement requires integration time + software processing time.

3. **Zero Reference Measurement (see the next page)**
   - The GS820 performs zero reference measurement if the auto zero function is ON.
   - This measurement requires integration time + software processing time. If the auto zero function is OFF, nothing is performed.

4. **Computation (see section 2.8)**
   - The GS820 performs various computations. The processing time varies depending on the number of averaged points, the complexity of the equation, and so on.
   - The GS820 computes the following four types in order.
     1. Averaging
        - The moving average over the average count of measured values is the result. If averaging is OFF, nothing is performed.
     2. NULL computation
        - Subtracts the NULL reference value from the measured value and makes the difference the result. If NULL computation is OFF, nothing is performed.
     3. Equation (MATH) computation
        - Solves the built-in or user-defined equation. If equation computation is OFF, nothing is performed.
     4. Comparison operation
        - Compares the measured value against the upper and lower limits and classifies the result into one of three types: Low (measured value < lower limit), IN (lower limit ≤ measured value ≤ upper limit), or High (upper limit < measured value). The result is shown on the display and output to the external I/O connector on the rear panel. If comparison operation is OFF, nothing is performed.

**Note**

If you change the GS820 settings while the measurement action is being carried out, the corresponding measurement becomes invalid. The measurement result display in this case becomes “-----,” and the result is not stored.
Measurement Timing Adjustment Using the Measurement Delay  
(See section 7.5 for the procedure)

Measurement delay is the wait time from when a measurement trigger is applied to when the measurement operation is carried out. You can adjust the timing between the measurement trigger and the measurement operation by changing this setting. For example, you can set the time needed for the DUT to stabilize after the source is changed, so that measurement is performed at a stabilized point.

Highly Accurate Measurement and High-Speed Measurement

Certain measurement conditions allow highly accurate measurements or high-speed measurements depending on the settings. Note the following points when setting the GS820.

**Local Sense and Remote Sense**  
(See section 4.5 for the procedure)

Two wiring systems, 2W (two-terminal connection or local sense) and 4W (four-terminal connection or remote sense), are available (see page 2-11).

Four-terminal connection (4W) is effective when the current to be supplied is large and the voltage that appears across the DUT is small such as in a low resistance measurement or when measuring the resistance with high accuracy.

Integration time  
(See section 7.4 for the procedure)

An integrating A/D converter is used for the measurement. If you set a long integration time, the measurement takes longer, but the stability of the measured values increases. If the integration time is set to an integer multiple of the power line cycle (nPLC), it has an effect of eliminating the line frequency noise. To perform a highly accurate measurement, set an integer value.

Offset Calibration Function  
(See section 7.7 for the procedure)

**Auto Zero Function**

If the auto zero function is turned ON, the GS820 measures the internal zero reference for each measurement. The measured result is obtained by subtracting this value from the measured value canceling the offset drift of the measurement circuit in the GS820. However, if the auto zero function is ON, measurement is performed twice. Therefore, the measurement time is approximately twice the measurement time when the auto zero function is OFF. If speed takes precedence over accuracy, turn the auto zero function OFF.

**Zero Calibration (Manual Zero) Function**

If zero calibration is executed, the zero reference is measured on all measurement ranges and applied to subsequent measured results. If you are using the GS820 with the auto zero function turned OFF, execute zero calibration between measurement sequences as necessary.
2.5 Sweep

Sweep Function of the GS820
There are four modes: linear sweep, log sweep, programmable sweep, and single-step sweep. To disable the sweep function, turn it OFF.

Basic Operation of Sweeps
Sweep is an operation that repeats the source operation on a single trigger. For this operation to work, a source trigger that starts the source operation as well as a sweep start that triggers the sweep operation (see section 2.6, "Triggering") are necessary. If the sweep function is selected, the GS820 enters a start-wait state. If a start trigger is applied, the GS820 enters a trigger-wait condition. After the sweep starts, the GS820 changes the source level each time a source trigger is received and repeats the source action the specified number of counts (1 to 1000 or infinity (∞)). When a sweep operation is completed, the GS820 enters to the start-wait state again. To abort the sweep operation and make the GS820 enter the start-wait state, turn OFF the output or set to zero source and then turn ON the output again.

The SwpBusy (Sweep Busy) signal is transmitted from the output terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC OUT) on the rear panel. While this signal is at low level, the sweep operation is in progress. This signal can be used to control other units in sync with the end of the sweep operation. For details on the source trigger and SwpBusy signal, see section 2.6, "Triggering."
2.5 Sweep

Linear Sweep

(See section 6.1 for the procedure)
Performs a linear sweep operation at step levels at regular intervals from the specified start level to the stop level.

When source waveform is DC

Start Level, Stop Level, and Step Level

- Setting Resolution of the Start level, Stop Level, and Step level for Voltage Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IM 765601/765602</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start Level, Stop Level, and Step Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV ≤ X ≤ 200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 V &lt; X ≤ 7.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0000 V &lt; X ≤ 18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Setting Resolution of the Start level, Stop Level, and Step level for Current Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IM 765601/765602</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start Level, Stop Level, and Step Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA ≤ X ≤ 200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 µA &lt; X ≤ 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 µA &lt; X ≤ 200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 mA &lt; X ≤ 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 mA &lt; X ≤ 200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 A &lt; X ≤ 3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.5 Sweep

Log Sweep

Sweeps the source level from the start level to the stop level in an exponential form divided by the step count.

The step count can be set to any value in the range of 2 to 100000. However, if the start value and stop value have opposite signs, an error occurs, and the sweep operation cannot be carried out.

When source waveform is DC

When source waveform is pulse

Start Level and Stop Level

- Setting Resolution of the Start level and Stop Level for Voltage Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV</td>
<td>200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V</td>
<td>2.00000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 V</td>
<td>7.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0000 V</td>
<td>18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Setting Resolution of the Start level and Stop Level for Current Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA</td>
<td>200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA</td>
<td>2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 µA</td>
<td>20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 µA</td>
<td>200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA</td>
<td>2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 mA</td>
<td>20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 mA</td>
<td>200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 A</td>
<td>3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Step Count

Set a value in the range from 2 to 100000.
2.5 Sweep

Programmable Sweep

A programmable sweep created in advance on a PC (sweep pattern file in CSV format) is loaded into the GS820, and the GS820 sweeps the source level along the program file pattern. Arbitrary items other than the source level can also be swept simultaneously. The step count can be set to any value up to 100000. If the step count of the sweep pattern exceeds 100000, the first 100000 steps are loaded.

Programmable Sweep Example

When source waveform is DC

When source waveform is pulse

Program File

The program file is stored in the PROGRAM directory on the built-in non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) using the USB storage function (page 2-36). Sample.csv that is stored in the PROGRAM directory when the GS820 is shipped from the factory or when the storage is formatted is a sample program file. The contents of the file can be viewed on the display.

Contents of the Program File

In programmable sweep, the GS820 loads arbitrary waveform data up to 100000 points in CSV format that has been edited on a spreadsheet application or a text editor and executes the sweep operation. The source level can be changed at a minimum interval of 100 µs. See appendix 1, “Program File Examples.”

Program file

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SL</th>
<th>T1</th>
<th>HL</th>
<th>LL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2E-3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3E-3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4E-3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>5E-3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>6E-3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>7E-3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Title line

Data lines

Lines

The program file is a text file containing lines separated by line feed code (CR, LF, or CR+LF). Control parameters of at least a line are defined. If multiple items are defined in a line, each item is defined using integers, real numbers, and character strings with a separator (select comma or semicolon) between each item (CSV format). It is possible to add an arbitrary space or tab (white space) before or after each item. If a term is undefined, that item does not change from the previous setting.

Character String

- If a term is a character string, the entire character string can be enclosed in double quotations.
- If the start or end of the character string is a white space or if the character string includes a separator, it must be enclosed in double quotations.
- The characters in a character string is not case-sensitive.
### Notation

The first line is a title line. The terms to be defined are expressed using the character strings in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Term Expression</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]SF</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 source function</td>
<td>V/I</td>
<td>105 Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]SR</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 source range</td>
<td>When SF=V: 0.2 to 18</td>
<td>Real number^6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When SF=I: 200E-9 to 3^3</td>
<td>Real number^6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]SL</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 source level</td>
<td>When SF=V: -8,000 to +18,000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When SF=I: -3,20000 to +3,20000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]HL</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 high limit value</td>
<td>When SF=V: -3,20000 to +3,20000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When SF=I: -18,000 to +18,000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]LL</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 low limit value</td>
<td>When SF=V: -3,20000 to +3,20000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When SF=I: -18,000 to +18,000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]SD</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 source delay</td>
<td>0.000015 to 3600.000000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]PW</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 pulse width</td>
<td>0.000050 to 3600.000000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]PB</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 pulse base</td>
<td>When SF=V: -18,000 to +18,000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When SF=I: -3,20000 to +3,20000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]MS</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 measurement ON/OFF</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]MF</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 measurement function</td>
<td>V/I</td>
<td>Character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]MR</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 measurement range</td>
<td>When MF=V: 0.2 to 18^2</td>
<td>Real number^6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When MF=I: 200E-9 to 3^3</td>
<td>Real number^6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]MD</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 measurement delay</td>
<td>0.000000 to 3600.000000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]HC</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 comparison upper limit</td>
<td>-9.99999E±24 to +9.99999E±24</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Chn.]LC</td>
<td>CH1/CH2 comparison lower limit</td>
<td>-9.99999E±24 to +9.99999E±24</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Timer 1 period</td>
<td>0.000000 to 3600.000000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Timer 2 period</td>
<td>0.000000 to 3600.000000</td>
<td>Real number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Auxiliary trigger generation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>0x0000 to 0xFFFF</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. [Chn.] can be used to specify the channel in the title (n = 1 or 2).
2. For the 765611/765612, 0.2 to 50.
3. For the 765611/765612, 200E-9 to 1.
4. For the 765611/765612, -50.0000 to +50.0000.
5. For the 765611/765612, -1.20000 to +1.20000.
6. Interpreted as the smallest range including the real number.

### Note

- The channel of the title line in which the channel is not specified is considered CH1.
- If a file in which one channel is defined is loaded, the data is applied to the channel in which the file is loaded regardless of the channel defined in the file.
  - For example, if a program file in which CH2 is defined in the title line is loaded into CH1, the contents are applied to CH1 and not to CH2.

### Single-Step Sweep

(See section 6.4 for the procedure)

The new setting is not immediately applied to the source but applied based on a source trigger after the sweep operation is started.

Single-step sweep allows setting changes of multiple channels to be applied simultaneously. For example, if setting changes of multiple channels and trigger control are performed via communications from your PC, simultaneous sweep of multiple channels exceeding 100000 steps can be achieved.

Once a sweep operation is started using single-step sweep, the sweep operation is never automatically stopped. The sweep operation end when you turn the output OFF or set zero source.
2.5 Sweep

Repeat Count of Sweeps (See sections 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3 for the procedure)

You can set a repeat count for linear sweep, log sweep, and programmable sweep. The selectable range is 1 to 1000 or infinity (∞). Specify zero for infinity (∞).

For example, if the repeat count is set to 5, the GS820 repeats the sweep operation five times when it receives a start trigger. Then, the GS820 returns to the start-wait state. If the repeat count is set to infinity (∞), the GS820 repeats the sweep operation until you turn the sweep operation or output OFF.

Starting the Sweep Operation (See section 6.5 for the procedure)

The sweep operation starts when you apply a sweep start signal or when you press START.
2.6 Triggering

Overview

The trigger function of the GS820 achieves various types of triggering through combinations. The following three types of triggers are available.

Source Trigger  
(See section 5.7 for the procedure)
This trigger is used to start a source action (see page 2-9). Select any of the following trigger sources.

- External trigger
- Auxiliary trigger (rising edge) (Aux 1)
- Auxiliary trigger (falling edge) (Aux 2)
- Timer1
- Timer2
- Measurement end (MeasEnd)

Measurement Trigger  
(See section 7.6 for the procedure)
This trigger is used to start a measurement action (see page 2-17). Select any of the following trigger sources.

- Source change (SrcChg)
- Auxiliary trigger (rising edge) (Aux 1)
- Auxiliary trigger (falling edge) (Aux 2)
- Timer1
- Timer2
- Immediate (Imm)
- Sweep end (SwpEnd)

Sweep Start  
(See section 5.6 for the procedure)
This trigger is used to start a sweep operation (see section 2.5, "Sweep"). Select any of the following trigger sources.

- External sweep start
- Auxiliary trigger (rising edge) (Aux 1)
- Auxiliary trigger (falling edge) (Aux 2)
- Timer1
- Timer2
- Measurement end (MeasEnd)
Each trigger source is described below.

**External Trigger**
The falling edge of a signal applied to TRIG IN of the input terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN, see section 10.3, "Synchronous Operation") or TRIGGER IN of the BNC I/O terminal (see section 10.1, "Setting the BNC I/O Terminal") on the rear panel is used as a trigger. A trigger can also be generated using the TRIG key on the front panel or the ":TRIGger" or "*TRG" communication command.

**External Sweep Start**
The falling edge of a signal applied to START IN of the input terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN, see section 10.3, "Synchronous Operation") or START IN of the BNC I/O terminal (see section 10.1, "Setting the BNC I/O Terminal") on the rear panel is used as a start signal. The sweep operation can also be started using the START key on the front panel or the ":STARt" command.

**Timer1**
100 µs to 3600.000000 s. Because the phase is reset when a sweep start signal is applied to CH1, the timer is normally used as a constant period trigger source for CH1. The period can be swept using the programmable sweep of CH1.

**Timer2**
100 µs to 3600.000000 s. Because the phase is reset when a sweep start signal is applied to CH2, the timer is normally used as a constant period trigger source for CH2. The period can be swept using the programmable sweep of CH2.

**Source Change (SrcChg)**
The source action is started at the time the source setting is changed.

**Sweep End (SwpEnd)**
A trigger is generated when the sweep operation is completed (at the time the last sweep start trigger is applied). If used as a measurement trigger, a measurement can be made after the pattern generation by the sweep operation.

**Auxiliary Trigger (Rising Edge) (Aux ↑)**
A trigger is generated on the rising edge of the signal applied to AUX IN of the input terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN, see section 10.3, "Synchronous Operation") on the rear panel or the rising edge of the auxiliary trigger source.

**Auxiliary Trigger (Falling Edge) (Aux ↓)**
A trigger is generated on the falling edge of the signal applied to AUX IN of the input terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN, see section 10.3, "Synchronous Operation") on the rear panel or the rising edge of the auxiliary trigger source. A trigger can also be generated using the SHIFT+START key on the front panel or the ":TRIGger:AUXiliary" communication command.

**Immediate (Imm)**
The end of a source action becomes the trigger for the next source action. This is used such as when you need to repeat measurements at high speeds.

**Measurement End (MeasEnd)**
If used as a source trigger when the sweep operation is OFF, the combination of a source action and a measurement action can be repeated at high speeds.
If used as a sweep start when the sweep operation is ON, the combination of a sweep operation and a measurement action can be repeated at high speeds. However, the measurement trigger must be set to Sweep End in this case.
2.6 Triggering

Auxiliary Trigger Source  (See section 10.5 for the procedure)
You can select from the following four types.

Measurement Busy (MeasBusy)
This signal is set low when a measurement trigger is applied to CH1 and set high when the measurement action is completed. In essence, this signal indicates that measurement is in progress on CH1.

Timer1
Generates a 10-μs low-level pulse in sync with the constant period timer 1.

Timer2
Generates a 10-μs low-level pulse in sync with the constant period timer 2.

Through
Passes through the auxiliary trigger signal received from AuxIn without any change.

Trigger Block Diagram
2.6 Triggering

Sweep Start Output, Trigger Output, and Auxiliary Trigger Output
(See sections 10.1 and 10.3 for the procedure)

The GS820 can output the sweep start, source trigger, and auxiliary trigger signals from the SYNC OUT terminal (output terminal for synchronous operation) or the BNC output terminal to the subsequent GS820s that are connected.

StartOut
A sweep busy for CH1 (set to low when sweep start is applied and set to high when the sweep operation is completed).

TrigOut
A source busy for CH1 (set to low when a source trigger is applied and set to high when the source action is completed).

AuxOut
An auxiliary trigger output for CH1. This signal is a logic OR of its own auxiliary trigger input and a specified auxiliary trigger source signal.

Trigger Hold

The trigger hold function temporarily stops source triggers and measurement triggers. A mask is applied when the HOLD key on the front panel is pressed or when the "::TRIGger:HOLD ON" communication command is received, and the source action and measurement action stop. To resume, press the HOLD key again or send the "::TRIGger:HOLD OFF" communication command.

Sampling Error

The sampling error indicator on the front panel indicates that a trigger has been discarded. The indicator illuminates if any of the errors below occurs on CH1 or CH2.

- A new source trigger occurred while a source action was in progress (Source Busy is low).
- A new measurement trigger occurred while a measurement action was in progress (Measurement Busy is low).
- A new sweep start trigger occurred while a sweep operation was in progress (Sweep Busy is low).

If sampling errors occur, the trigger generation timing may be too fast. If the sampling error indicator illuminates, check the selected trigger source, timer period, and so on.
2.7 Synchronization and External I/O

Synchronization Function and External I/O of the GS820

Synchronization Function
There are two types of synchronization functions on the GS820. One is the inter-channel synchronization in which synchronous or asynchronous is specified between two channels. The other is the inter-unit synchronization in which master or slave is specified for the synchronous operation of multiple GS820s that are connected.

External I/O
There are three types external I/O terminals on the GS820. They are the I/O terminals for synchronous operation (SYNC IN/OUT), BNC I/O terminals (TRIGGER IN/OUT and START IN/OUT), and external I/O terminal (Ext I/O). Because each terminals is independent, separate functions can be assigned and used simultaneously.

Inter-Channel Synchronization  (See section 4.3 for the procedure)
If two channels are synchronized, the output condition, sweep start, source trigger, and measurement trigger settings can be linked. To operate the two channels independently, select asynchronous. Select synchronous or asynchronous operation between channels before starting to specify source and measurement settings.

Synchronous Operation (I/O Terminal for Synchronous Operation (SYNC IN/OUT))  (See section 10.3 for the procedure)
Synchronous operation can be achieved among multiple GS820s that are connected by using the I/O terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN/OUT) on the rear panel. Specify master or slave in the inter-unit synchronization settings. By operating the master unit, the slave units that are connected can be configured, and measurement results can be acquired by way of a program file. For the connection, a synchronous operation cable (758960) that is sold separately is connected in a daisy chain. The second unit is connected to the first unit; the third unit is connected to the second unit; and so on. Up to five units (10 channels) can be connected in this way. Sweep start, source trigger, auxiliary trigger, and output condition (source ON/OFF and zero source ON/OFF) can be operated in sync.

Note
If inter-channel synchronization is set to asynchronous while synchronous operation is performed among multiple GS820s that are connected, CH1 of each GS820 will be synchronized.

BNC I/O (TRIGGER IN/OUT and START IN/OUT)  (See section 10.1 for the procedure)
I/O terminals for sweep start and source trigger. You can select input or output for each terminal. The terminals can be used for synchronous operation.

External I/O (Ext I/O)  (See section 10.2 for the procedure)
This terminal can be used to output the comparison operation results. If the interlock input is set to low level, the output is turned OFF. The 765601 and 765611 have two bits each for the digital output that can be changed in sync with the source operation and the digital input that can be read in sync with the measurement operation. The 765602 and 765612 have 16 bits each for the digital input and output.
Channel Expansion Function

(See section 10.6 for the procedure)

Allows the master unit to handle up to 10 channels. A program file in which the channel expansion is defined is loaded into the master unit and distributed to the slave units via the Ethernet network. After a measurement is completed, the stored results can be consolidated into a single file (Result.csv). This function can be used when sourcing voltage or current and making measurements in an application that requires three or more channels to be operated in sync. For example, it can be used in the electrical characteristic measurements and GO/NO-GO tests of multiple-pin electronic devices, multi functional semiconductor ICs, electronic circuits, board assemblies, and the like. Channel expansion is not possible when there is a mixture of 18 V models and 50 V models.

Distribution of programmable sweep pattern files

Combining of result files at the end of storage
2.8 Computation

Averaging (Moving Average) (See section 8.1 for the procedure)
If averaging is turned ON, the measured values are summed over the average count and divided by the average count to obtain the result (average). Therefore, the stability of the measured results increases. The average count can be set in the range of 2 to 256. If the number of measurements does not reach the average count, the average over the number of measurements is displayed.

NULL Computation (See section 8.2 for the procedure)
In NULL computation, a difference with respect to a given value can be displayed. The measured value when the NULL computation is turned ON is taken to be the NULL value. For subsequent measured values, the measured results are obtained by subtracting this NULL value.

\[ \text{Measure result} = \text{measured value} - \text{NULL value} \]

When the NULL computation is switched from OFF to ON, the current measured value becomes the NULL value. If you change the NULL value when the NULL computation is OFF, it is automatically turned ON.

Equation Computation (See section 8.3 for the procedure)
In equation computation, the GS820 performs computation by parsing the user-defined file that is stored in the MATH directory on the built-in GS820ROM (see a description of the USB storage function on page 2-36). Four arithmetic operations, trigonometric functions, and the like can be performed on variables such as source values and measured values as well as constants.
A user-defined file is created on your PC and transferred to the GS820ROM by way of the USB storage function or an FTP server.
For details on the FTP server function, see section 13.5, “Web Server Function.”
2.8 Computation

The built-in computation file is also a definition file for the equation computation that is available in the MATH directory when the GS820 is shipped from the factory or created when the storage is formatted (see page 4-9).

- **Decibel (dB.txt)**
  \[ ML = A \times \log(\frac{ML}{B}) \]: Computes the decibel value of the measured value with respect to B.

- **Percent (Percent.txt)**
  \[ ML = (\frac{ML}{A}) \times 100 \]: Computes the percentage of the measured value with respect to A.

- **Scaling (Scaling.txt)**
  \[ ML = A \times ML + B \]: Scales the measured value.

- **Power (Power.txt)**
  \[ ML = V \times I \]: Calculates the power from the source level and measured value.

- **Resistance (Resistance.txt)**
  \[ ML = \frac{V}{I} \]: Calculates the resistance from the source level and measured value.

**User-Defined File Format**
A text file consisting of statements.
For the notation of the definition file of equation computation, see section 8.5, “User-Defined Computation.”

**Comparison Operation**  
(See section 8.4 for the procedure)
The measured value is compared against a preset upper and lower limits and classified into over the upper limit (High), within the range (In), or under the lower limit (Low). The classification result is shown on the screen and also output to the external I/O connector. For details on the external I/O, see section 10.2, “Pin Assignments of the External I/O Connector (EXT I/O).”
2.9 Store/Recall (Statistical Computation Value Display)

Executing and Stopping the Storage Operation

(See section 9.1 for the procedure)

This function stores the measured results in the storage memory from when the storage is turned ON until the specified number of points are stored. The storage count can be set in the range of 1 to 100000. If the storage operation is aborted before reaching the specified storage count, the stored results up to that point are stored. If the stored results file generation function is turned ON, the stored results are output to a result file (Result.csv) on the built-in GS820RAM (see the description of the USB storage function on page 2-36) when the storage is completed. If the stored results file generation function is OFF, the stored results are not converted into a file. In this case, the stored results are read using the communication function.

Result File

(See section 9.1 for the procedure)

If the stored results file generation function is turned ON before starting the storage operation, the contents of the storage memory are output to a result file (Result.csv) on the built-in GS820RAM when the storage is completed. A result file includes the elapsed times from the storage start point (timestamps), digital output values, digital input values, source function, source level, measurement function, measured values, comparison lower limit, comparison upper limit, and comparison results.

Example of a Result File

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timestamp</th>
<th>Digital output value</th>
<th>Digital input value</th>
<th>Source function</th>
<th>Source level</th>
<th>Measurement function</th>
<th>Measured value</th>
<th>Lower limit for comparison(^1)</th>
<th>Upper limit for comparison(^1)</th>
<th>Comparison operation result(^1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>CH1 SF</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH1 SL</td>
<td>3.66E-10</td>
<td>3.66E-10</td>
<td>3.66E-10</td>
<td>CH1 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH1 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH1 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH1 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH1 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>CH2 SF</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH2 SL</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>CH2 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>CH2 SF</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH2 SL</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>CH2 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>CH2 SF</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH2 SL</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>CH2 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>CH2 SF</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH2 SL</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>CH2 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>0.00000</td>
<td>CH2 SF</td>
<td>0.000E+01</td>
<td>CH2 SL</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>-5.24E-08</td>
<td>CH2 OP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

- Only the stored result of channels on which measurement is executed are output to the result file. If the storage count of CH1 and CH2 are both zero, a result file is not created.
- If the measurement function is set to Auto, the measurement function that is indicated in the result file is as follows:
  - If the source function is voltage (V), the measurement function is indicated as current (I).
  - If the source function is current (I), the measurement function is indicated as voltage (V).
- If the measurement function is set to Auto and a limiter is activated, the measurement function switches to the source function. The source function when a limiter is activated is indicated as follows:
  - If the source function is voltage (V), the source function is indicated as current (I).
  - If the source function is current (I), the source function is indicated as voltage (V).

1 Displays the results only when comparison operation is ON.
The name of the most recent result file is always Result.csv. Up to 33 result files are numbered and stored within the size of the GS820RAM (16 MB). When the storage operation is repeated, the result file is automatically numbered, and the file name is automatically updated. If two storage operations are completed, the most recent file will be Result.csv, and the previous result file will be Result1.csv. If the storage operation is repeated further, the result file name will change as follows: Result.csv, Result1.csv, Result2.csv, Result3.csv, and so on. Up to 32 result files are automatically numbered. If the number of result files exceeds 33, the files are deleted in order from the oldest file.

However, if the size of the new result file is large such as when the storage count is large, multiple result files may be deleted so that the capacity of the GS820RAM is not exceeded when the most recent result file is created. For example, the files size when two channels are used and the storage count is set to maximum (100000) is greater than 15 MB. Therefore, only one file can be created on the GS820RAM.

GS820RAM Containing Result Files

Result File Numbering

Recalling Statistical Computation Values (See section 9.2 for the procedure)

The statistical computation results of the most recent measured values in the storage memory can be displayed. The statistical computation parameters are the storage count, maximum value, minimum value, maximum value – minimum value, average value, and standard deviation.
2.9 Store/Recall (Statistical Computation Value Display)

Reading the Storage Result via Communications
(See section 9.2 for the procedure)

If the stored results file generation function is OFF, the storage result in the GS820RAM can be read directly using the communication function. You can set the format used to read the data to ASCII or binary. In addition, statistical computation values can also be read using the communication function.
2.10 Other Functions

USB Storage Function (See section 4.6 for the procedure)

The GS820 has a 12-MB non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) and a 16-MB volatile storage (GS820RAM) for internal memories. If the GS820 is connected to your PC using a USB cable, these storages become accessible as removable storage from your PC. Source patterns and computation definition files that you create using a general-purpose spreadsheet application can be stored to the non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) through simple drag-and-drop operation on your PC. The volatile storage (GS820RAM) stores the measured results. By loading a measurement result file in your PC, you can process the data or draw graphs on a general-purpose spreadsheet application. The system file that is used to update the GS820 system is also stored on this storage.

Non-Volatile Storage (GS820ROM)

GS820ROM is a non-volatile storage that retains the data on the storage even when the power is turned OFF. It contains three directories, MATH, PROGRAM, and SETUP. Equation definition files, programmable sweep files, and the like can be stored on this storage to be used on the GS820.

MATH

A directory for storing the definition files of equations. The files in this directory can be selected for the equation computation. By factory default, built-in computation files are stored in this directory. The built-in computation files are not erased even if the storage is formatted.
PROGRAM
A directory for storing the pattern files of programmable sweeps. The files in this directory can be selected by the programmable sweep function.
By factory default, sample program files are stored in this directory. The sample program files are not erased even if the storage is formatted.

SETUP
A directory for storing the GS820 panel settings. Any of the files in this directory can be selected as a setup file.
By factory default, a default setup file is stored in this directory. The default setup file is not erased even if the storage is formatted.

Volatile Storage (GS820RAM)
GS820RAM is a RAM storage that is automatically formatted when the power is turned ON. A result file (Result.csv) is created in this directory when the storage operation is carried out. If the settings are saved to the GS820RAM, the current settings are saved to a file named Setup.txt.
This storage is normally used to transfer files that the GS820 generates to your PC. However, a system file is transferred from your PC to this storage when updating the system firmware. For details, see section 17.5, “Updating the System Firmware.”

Note
You can create subdirectories and write files to GS820RAM, but be sure that the storage does not become full. The data on this storage is lost when the power is turned OFF.

Formatting the Storage
You can format the storage if you want to reset the GS820 to factory default conditions, if the non-volatile or volatile storage cannot be detected on your PC, or if you believe the data on the storage is corrupt.

USB Communication (Command Control by Way of USB-TMC)
(See chapter 12 for the procedure)
A USB2.0 device interface. This interface allows access to the USB storage function as well as allow command control from a VISA library using a USB-TMC device driver of VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture) as defined by the VXI Plug&Play System Alliance.
2.10 Other Functions

**Ethernet Communications** *(See chapter 13 for the procedure)*
A LAN interface with auto switching between 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps. You can assign a static address for the IP address or obtain an address dynamically from a DHCP server. The following four functions are available.

**Command Control Using VXI-11**
An Ethernet standard VXI-11 device driver. Allows command control from a VISA library.

**Panel Control Using a Browser** *(See section 13.5 for the procedure)*
A Web server function. Allows you to display the front panel image of the GS820 and remotely control the GS820 on a Web browser.

**File Transfer with FTP Clients**
Up to five clients can establish FTP connections by way of the anonymous FTP server function. The non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) and volatile storage (GS820RAM) can be handled as a PC file server. Program files and the like can be transferred and measurement result data can be loaded into your PC via the FTP protocol.

For a description of GS820ROM and GS820RAM, see “USB Storage Function” on page 2-36.

**Command Control Using Port 7655**
A command mnemonic stream parsing server that can connect up to five clients. The terminator (CR, LF, or CR+LF) can be specified.

Each server function is independent. Therefore, for example, the GS820 can be controlled using commands while transferring files using FTP.

**GP-IB Communications** *(See chapter 14 for the procedure)*
An interface used to control the GS820 using commands. You can specify the same settings as you would using the front panel keys of the GS820 and output setup data and measured data. Because the command control of the GS820 is mutually independent, other communication functions can be used while controlling the GS820 using the GP-IB.

**RS-232 Communications** *(See chapter 15 for the procedure)*
An interface used to control the GS820 using commands. You can specify various parameters such as baud rate (9600 bps to 115200 bps), flow control (none, XON-OFF, or CTS-RTS), and terminator (CR, LF, or CR+LF). Because the command control of the GS820 is mutually independent, other communication functions can be used while controlling the GS820 using the RS-232.

**Saving and Loading Setup Data** *(See sections 11.1 and 11.2 for the procedure)*
The current settings can be saved to a setup file (Setup1.txt to Setup4.txt) on the non-volatile storage (GS820ROM). The saved setup data can be loaded to restore the settings. The setup data can also be saved to the volatile storage (GS820RAM). This feature can be used to pass the setup file (Setup.txt) to your PC.
The setup file is a text file containing communication commands. The file can be edited later on your PC.
For a description of GS820ROM and GS820RAM, see “USB Storage Function” on page 2-36.
Selecting the Settings Applied at Power ON  (See section 11.3 for the procedure)
The GS820 settings at power-on can be changed from the default settings to the settings selected by the user. If one of the saved setup files is selected as the settings applied at power-on, the GS820 starts up using the specified settings for subsequent power-ons. If the selected file is deleted or renamed, the GS820 will start up with default settings.

Setting the Display Brightness or Turning OFF the Display  (See section 11.4 for the procedure)
You can set the display brightness. You can turn OFF the display to prolong the service life of the display. The setting is retained even if the power is turned OFF.

Selecting the Decimal Point and Separator Notations of CSV Files  (See section 11.5 for the procedure)
You can select the decimal point (period or comma) and the separator (comma or semicolon) notations used in the program pattern files and storage files of measured results that are output in CSV format.

Turning the Beep Sound ON/OFF  (See section 11.6 for the procedure)
You can select whether the GS820 generates a beep sound when you operate the GS820 incorrectly or when an error occurs during operation. The setting is retained even if the power is turned OFF.

Error Log Display  (See section 11.7 for the procedure)
Displays error information such as runtime errors and communication command errors stored in the error memory in order from the oldest error.

Key Lock  (See section 11.8 for the procedure)
You can lock the panel keys so that the settings are not changed by mistake.

Self-Test  (See section 17.3 for the procedure)
You can test the display and keys.

Viewing the Product Information  (See section 17.4 for the procedure)
Displays the product name, serial number, firmware revision, logic revision, product model, and calibration date.

Updating the System Firmware  (See section 17.5 for the procedure)
The system firmware of the GS820 can be updated by transferring the most recent system file from your PC to the volatile storage (GS820RAM). For a description of GS820RAM, see “USB Storage Function” on page 2-36.
3.1 Handling Precautions

Read the Safety Precautions

**Safety Precautions**
If you are using the GS820 for the first time, make sure to read “Safety Precautions” on pages vi to x.

**Do Not Remove the Case**
Do not remove the case from the instrument. Some sections inside the instrument have high voltages that are extremely dangerous. For internal inspection and adjustment, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

**Unplug If Abnormal Behavior Occurs**
If you notice any symptoms of trouble such as unusual odors or smoke coming from the instrument, immediately turn OFF the power switch and unplug the power cord. If these symptoms occur, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

**Correct the Problem If Output Is Forcibly Turned OFF**
If the GS820 detects an internal circuit error due to an excessive external input or oscillation in the GS820, the GS820 forcibly turns OFF the output, turns ON the ERROR key, and displays the error message “Hardware input abnormal error.” If this happens, remove the cause of the problem such as the load connected externally, and turn the output ON again. If the output still turns OFF after correcting the problem, the GS820 may have malfunctioned. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer. Note that the error display remains until you manually clear it (see section 11.7, “Error Log Display”) or read the error information via communications even if the GS820 recovers.

**Turn the Power Switch OFF If Overheat Is Detected**
If the GS820 detects an overheat condition such as when the inlet or vent holes for the cooling fan are obstructed or the fan is stopped, the GS820 forcibly turns the output OFF and displays an “Abnormal Temperature” warning. If this happens, immediately turn OFF the power switch. Provide adequate space around the GS820 or check and remove foreign objects caught in the cooling fan on the rear panel. If the same warning appears when you turn ON the power switch after waiting a substantial amount of time, the GS820 may have malfunctioned. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

**Turn the Power Switch OFF If Overload Is Detected**
If the internal power supply is overloaded due to an excessive external input or internal oscillation, the GS820 forcibly turns the output OFF and displays a “Circuit Protection” warning. If this happens, immediately turn OFF the power switch. If the same warning appears when you turn ON the power switch after removing the cause of the problem such as the load connected externally, the GS820 may have malfunctioned. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

**Handle the Power Cord with Care**
Nothing should be placed on top of the power cord. The power cord should also be kept away from any heat sources. When unplugging the power cord from the outlet, never pull by the cord itself. Be sure to hold and pull by the plug. If the power cord is damaged or if you are using the instrument in a location where the power supply specifications are different, purchase a power cord that matches the specifications of the region that the instrument will be used in.
3.1 Handling Precautions

Operating Environment and Conditions
This instrument complies with the EMC standard under specific operating environment and operating conditions. If the installation, wiring, and so on are not appropriate, the compliance conditions of the EMC standard may not be met. In such cases, the user will be required to take appropriate measures.

General Handling Precautions
Do Not Place Objects on Top of the Instrument
Never place objects containing water on top of the instrument, otherwise a breakdown may occur.

Do Not Apply Shock or Vibration
Do not apply shock or vibration as it may cause a malfunction. In addition, applying shock to the input/output terminal or the connected cable can cause electrical noise to enter or output from the instrument.

Keep Electrically Charged Objects Away from the Instrument
Keep electrically charged objects away from the input connectors. They may damage the internal circuitry.

Turn OFF the Power during Periods of Extended Non-Use
Turn OFF the power switch and remove the power cord from the outlet.

Carry the Instrument Properly
First, remove the power cord and connection cables. The instrument weighs approximately 8 kg. To carry the instrument, use the handle as shown in the figure below, and move it carefully.

Cleaning
When wiping off dirt from the case or operation panel, turn OFF the power switch and remove the power cord from the outlet. Then, gently wipe with a soft dry clean cloth. Do not use volatile chemicals such as benzene or thinner for cleaning, as they may lead to discoloration or deformation.
3.2 Installation

Installation Orientation

**WARNING**

- To prevent fire, never use the instrument with the rear panel facing down. There are outlet holes for the cooling fan on the rear panel. Placing the instrument with the rear panel down can cause a fire when the instrument malfunctions.
- This instrument is designed to be used indoors. Do not install or use it outdoors.
- Install the instrument so that you can immediately remove the power cord if an abnormal or dangerous condition occurs.

**CAUTION**

If you block the inlet or outlet holes on the instrument, it will become hot and may break down.

French

**AVIS**

- Pour éviter tout incendie, n’utilisez jamais l’instrument lorsque le panneau arrière est orienté vers le bas. En effet, le panneau arrière comprend des orifices destinés au ventilateur de refroidissement. S’il est orienté vers le bas, un incendie risque de survenir en cas de dysfonctionnement de l’instrument.
- L’instrument est prévu pour une utilisation en intérieur. Ne pas l’installer, ni l’utiliser à l’extérieur.
- Installer l’instrument de manière à pourvoir immédiatement le débrancher du secteur en cas de fonctionnement anormal ou dangereux.

**ATTENTION**

Ne pas bloquer les orifices d’aération en haut et en bas de l’instrument pour éviter la surchauffe et la panne.

- Place the instrument in a horizontal position as shown at the left of the figure below or inclined position using the stand as shown at the right of the figure below.
- When using the stand, pull it forward until it locks (perpendicular to the bottom surface of the instrument). If you are installing the instrument on a slippery surface, attach the rubber feet (two pieces) to the rear feet on the bottom panel.
- If you are not using the stand, return it to the original position while pressing the leg section of the stand inward.

Install on a flat surface.
3.2 Installation

**WARNING**

- When you put away the stand, be careful not to get your hand caught between the stand and the instrument.
- Handling the stand without firmly supporting the instrument can be dangerous. Please take the following precautions.
  - Only handle the stand when the instrument is on a stable surface.
  - Do not handle the stand when the instrument is tilted.
  - Do not place the instrument in any position other than those shown in the above figures.

**AVERTISSEMENT**

- Lorsque vous rabattez le support, veillez à ne pas vous coincer la main entre le support et l’instrument.
- Lorsque vous manipulez le support, soutenez toujours l’instrument fermement. Prenez les précautions suivantes.
  - Ne manipulez le support que lorsque l’instrument est placé sur une surface stable.
  - Ne manipulez pas le support lorsque l’instrument est incliné.
  - Ne pas placer l’instrument dans des positions autres celles indiquées ci-dessus.

**Installation Conditions**

Install the instrument in a place that meets the following conditions.

**Ambient Temperature and Humidity**

Use the instrument in the following environment.

- Ambient temperature: 5 to 40°C
  However, in order to obtain highly accurate measurements, operate the instrument in the 23 ±5°C temperature range.
- Ambient humidity: 20 to 80% RH
  No condensation should be present. In order to obtain highly accurate measurements, operate the instrument in the 50 ±10% RH range.

**Note**

Condensation may occur if the instrument is moved to another place where the ambient temperature is higher, or if the temperature changes rapidly. If condensation occurs, allow the instrument adjust to the environment for at least an hour before using the instrument. If you transport the instrument in its packing box, to prevent condensation, allow it to adjust to the new ambient temperature for at least an hour before taking it out of the box.

**Flat and Even Location**

Place the instrument on a flat, even surface. Do not place the instrument on an unstable or sloped surface.
3.2 Installation

Well-Ventilated Location
There are inlet holes on the bottom side of the instrument. In addition, there are vent holes for the cooling fan on the rear panel. To prevent internal overheating, allow for enough space around the instrument (see the figure below) and do not block the inlet and vent holes.

Do Not Install the Instrument in the Following Places
- Outdoors.
- In direct sunlight or near heat sources.
- Where the instrument is exposed to water or other liquids.
- Where an excessive amount of soot, steam, dust, or corrosive gas is present.
- Near strong magnetic field sources.
- Near high voltage equipment or power lines.
- Where the level of mechanical vibration is high.
- On a unstable place.

Storage Location
When storing the instrument, avoid the following places.
- Where the relative humidity is 80% or higher.
- In direct sunlight.
- Where the temperature is 60°C or higher.
- Near a high humidity source.
- Where the level of mechanical vibration is high.
- Where corrosive or explosive gas is present.
- Where an excessive amount of soot, dust, salt, and iron are present.
- Where water, oil, or chemicals may splash.
We strongly recommend you store the instrument in an environment with a temperature between 5 and 40°C and a relative humidity between 20 to 80%RH.

Rack Mount
When rack mounting the GS820, use the rack mount kit that is sold separately. For the procedure to rack mount the GS820, see the User’s Manual included in the rack mount kit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rack mount kit</td>
<td>751533-E3</td>
<td>For EIA single mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack mount kit</td>
<td>751534-E3</td>
<td>For EIA dual mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack mount kit</td>
<td>751533-J3</td>
<td>For JIS single mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack mount kit</td>
<td>751534-J3</td>
<td>For JIS dual mount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.3 Connecting to the Power Supply

Before Connecting the Power

To prevent electric shock and damage to the instrument, follow the warnings below.

**WARNING**

- Make sure that the power supply voltage matches the instrument’s rated supply voltage and that it does not exceed the maximum voltage range of the power cord to use.
- Connect the power cord after checking that the power switch of the instrument is turned OFF.
- To prevent electric shock or fire, use the power cord for the instrument.
- Make sure to connect protective earth grounding to prevent electric shock. Connect the power cord to a three-prong power outlet with a protective earth terminal.
- Do not use an extension cord without protective earth ground. The protective features of the instrument will be rendered ineffective.
- If there is no AC outlet that is compatible with the power cord that you will be using and you cannot ground the instrument, do not use the instrument.

**French**

**AVERTISSEMENT**

- Assurez-vous que la tension d'alimentation correspond à la tension d'alimentation nominale de l’appareil et qu’elle ne dépasse pas la plage de tension maximale du cordon d'alimentation à utiliser.
- Brancher le cordon d'alimentation après avoir vérifié que l'interrupteur de l'instrument est sur OFF.
- Pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique, utiliser exclusivement le cordon d'alimentation prévu pour cet instrument.
- Relier l'instrument à la terre pour éviter tout risque de choc électrique. Brancher le cordon d'alimentation sur une prise de courant à trois plots reliée à la terre.
- Toujours utiliser une rallonge avec broche de mise à la terre, à défaut de quoi l'instrument ne serait pas relié à la terre.
- Si une sortie CA conforme au câble d'alimentation fourni n’est pas disponible et que vous ne pouvez pas relier l’instrument à la terre, ne l’utilisez pas.
Connecting the Power Cord

1. Check that the power switch of the instrument is turned OFF.
2. Connect the power cord plug to the power connector on the rear panel.
3. Connect the plug on the other end of the power cord to the outlet that meets the conditions below. The AC outlet must be of a three-prong type with a protective earth ground terminal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rated supply voltage</td>
<td>100 to 120 VAC, 200 to 240 VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permitted supply voltage range</td>
<td>90 to 132 VAC, 180 to 264 VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated power supply frequency</td>
<td>50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permitted power supply frequency range</td>
<td>48 to 63 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum power consumption</td>
<td>Approx. 250 VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The instrument can use a 100-V or a 200-V system for the power supply. The maximum rated voltage differs according to the type of power cord. Check that the voltage supplied to the instrument is less than or equal to the maximum rated voltage of the power cord that you will be using before use.
3.4 Turning the Power Switch ON/OFF

Check These Items before Turning ON the Power

- Check that the instrument is installed properly (see section 3.2, “Installation”).
- Check that the power cord is connected properly (see section 3.3, “Connecting the Power Supply”).

Location of the Power Switch and ON/OFF Operation

The power switch is located at the lower left on the front panel. The power switch is a push button. Press the button once to turn it ON and press it again to turn it OFF.

Power ON Operation

Self-test starts automatically when the power switch is turned ON. If the test completes successfully, the GS820 is set according to the setup file selected in section 11.3, “Selecting the Settings Applied at Power ON.” Check that the GS820 has started normally before you use it.

Note

If you are turning the power switch ON after turning it OFF, allow at least 5 s before turning it ON.

When the Power-on Operation Does Not Finish Normally

Turn off the power switch, and check the following items.

- Check that the power cord is securely connected.
- Check that the voltage supplied from the power outlet is correct. See section 3.3.
- You can initialize the settings of the GS820. See section 11.3.

If the GS820 still fails to power up when the power switch is turned ON after checking these items, it is probably a malfunction. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer for repairs.

To Make Accurate Measurements

In the installation location indicated in section 3.2, allow the instrument to warm up for at least 60 minutes after the power switch is turned ON. Turn the output off during warm-up. After the warm-up time elapses, turn the output on.
Shutdown Operation

The setup data and measured results immediately before the power switch is turned OFF are not retained. The same is true when the power cord gets disconnected from the outlet. We recommend that you save important setup data to the SETUP directory on the non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) (see "USB Storage Function" on page 2-36).

Note

The GS820 may produce a momentary beeping sound, but this sound does not indicate an error.

CAUTION

Do not turn off the power when the instrument’s output is turned on. Doing so can damage the GS820. It can also cause damage to the devices connected to the GS820. Turn the output off first, and then turn off the power.

French

ATTENTION

3.5 Wiring Precautions

**WARNING**

**Before Wiring**

- Ground the instrument before connecting the instrument to the target device. The power cord to use is a three-prong type power cord. Insert the power cord into a grounded three-prong outlet.
- Be sure to turn OFF the GS820 output when connecting the DUT.

**Wiring**

- Only use lead wires whose conductive parts are covered for connecting to the output terminals. Exposed conductive parts can lead to electric shock.
- Do not use lead wires whose conductive parts are exposed due to tears in the insulation or broken cables as they may lead to a short circuit or electric shock.
- Do not connect a voltage source in voltage source mode or a current source in current source mode. An incorrect connection may damage the GS820.
- Do not connect a load that exceeds the maximum output indicated below across the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo or across the SENSE Hi and SENSE Lo terminals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage Source Range</th>
<th>Maximum Output</th>
<th>Voltage Source Range</th>
<th>Maximum Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV range</td>
<td>±3.2 A</td>
<td>200 mV range</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V range</td>
<td>±3.2 A</td>
<td>2 V range</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 V range</td>
<td>±3.2 A</td>
<td>20 V range</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 V range</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
<td>50 V range</td>
<td>±0.6 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Source Range</th>
<th>Maximum Output</th>
<th>Current Source Range</th>
<th>Maximum Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>200 nA range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>2 µA range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>20 µA range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>200 µA range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>2 mA range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>20 mA range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>200 mA range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A range</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.5 A range</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A range</td>
<td>±7 V</td>
<td>1.0 A range</td>
<td>±20 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The maximum allowable voltage between the case and each terminal is ±250 Vpeak. Applying a voltage exceeding this value can damage the GS820.
- Keep the voltage that is generated across OUTPUT Hi and SENSE Hi and across OUTPUT Lo and SENSE Lo less than or equal to ±0.5 Vpeak.
- When making a four-terminal connection, be careful that the connection to the SENSE terminal does not get cut. If the voltage is not sensed correctly, abnormal voltage will appear across the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals.
- When making a two-terminal connection, use the OUTPUT terminals. If the SENSE terminals are used, the current flows through the SENSE line prohibiting the GS820 from generating correcting and causing damage.
3.5 Wiring Precautions

- If you are using the instrument in a floating condition and there is a risk of dangerous voltage, only use lead wires that have safety terminals that cover their conductive parts. Using a terminal with bare conductive parts (such as a banana plug) can be dangerous if the terminal comes loose.
- If you are using the instrument in a floating condition and there is a risk of dangerous voltage, do not use the fork terminal adapter set 758921. Due to the structure of the product, it is possible to touch the metal parts of the fork terminal adapter 758921. Be careful as this constitutes an electric shock hazard.
- Use the accessories of this product within the rated range of each accessory (see page iv). When using several accessories together, use them within the specification range of the accessory with the lowest rating.

---

**CAUTION**

- Use conducting wires that have adequate margins of withstand voltage and current capacity with respect to the voltage or current to be used.
- To prevent oscillations due to stray capacitance and lead inductance, use twisted-pair lead wires to connect to the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals. Likewise, use twisted-pair lead wires to connect to the SENSE Hi and SENSE Lo terminals. In particular, wire the lead wires short in the case of a high-capacity load in a four-terminal connection in voltage source mode.

---

**French**

**AVERTISSEMENT**

**Avant le câblage**
- Relier l’instrument à la terre avant de le brancher sur l’appareil cible. Le cordon d’alimentation à utiliser est un cordon d’alimentation à trois broches. Brancher le cordon d’alimentation sur une prise de courant à trois plots mise à la terre.
- Veillez à mettre le GS820 hors tension lorsque vous connectez le dispositif à tester.

**Câblage**
- Utilisez seulement des câbles en plomb dont les pièces conductrices sont recouvertes pour un raccordement aux bornes de sortie. Des pièces conductrices exposées peuvent entraîner une choc électrique.
- N’utilisez pas de câble de plomb dont les pièces conductrices sont exposées, en raison de traces d’usure de l’isolation ou de câbles cassés, car ceci risque d’entraîner un court-circuit ou un choc électrique.
- Ne raccordez pas une source de tension en mode source de tension ou une source de courant en mode source de courant. Un raccordement incorrect risque d’endommager le GS820.
Ne connectez pas une charge supérieure à la sortie maximale indiquée ci-dessous entre les bornes OUTPUT Hi et OUTPUT Lo ou SENSE Hi et SENSE Lo.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plage de la source de tension</th>
<th>Sortie maximale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 200 mV</td>
<td>±3,2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 2 V</td>
<td>±3,2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 7 V</td>
<td>±3,2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 18 V</td>
<td>±1,2 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plage de la source de courant</th>
<th>Sortie maximale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 200 nA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 2 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 20 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 200 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 2 mA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 20 mA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 200 mA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 1 A</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 3 A</td>
<td>±7 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plage de la source de tension</th>
<th>Sortie maximale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 200 mV</td>
<td>±1,2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 2 V</td>
<td>±1,2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 20 V</td>
<td>±1,2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plage de 50 V</td>
<td>±0,6 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La tension maximale autorisée entre le boîtier et chacune des bornes est de ±250 V crête. L’application d’une tension dépassant cette valeur risque d’endommager le GS820.

Maintenez une tension entre les bornes OUTPUT Hi et SENSE Hi et OUTPUT Lo et SENSE Lo inférieure ou égale à ±0,5 V crête.

Lors d’une connexion aux quatre bornes, veillez à ce que la connexion aux bornes SENSE ne soit pas coupée. Si la tension n’est pas correctement détectée, une tension anormale est générée entre les bornes OUTPUT Hi et OUTPUT Lo.

Lors d’une connexion à deux bornes, utilisez les bornes OUTPUT. Si vous utilisez les bornes SENSE, les courants circulant dans la ligne SENSE empêchent le GS820 de fonctionner normalement et entraînent des dommages.

Si l’instrument est utilisé en condition de flottement et qu’un risque de tension dangereuse est présent, n’utiliser que des câbles en plomb dotés de bornes sécurisées capables de couvrir les éléments conducteurs. L’utilisation d’une borne dotée d’éléments conducteurs nus (comme une fiche banane) serait dangereuse si la borne venait à se détacher.

Si l’instrument est utilisé en condition de flottement et qu’un risque de tension dangereuse est présent, ne pas utiliser l’adaptateur de borne à fourche 758921. Compte tenu de la structure du produit, il est possible de toucher les pièces métalliques de l’adaptateur de borne à fourche 758921. Procéder avec soin, car cette opération présente un risque de choc électrique.

Utilisez les accessoires de ce produit en fonction des valeurs nominales de chacun (reportez-vous à la page iv). Lorsque vous employez plusieurs accessoires en même temps, utilisez les valeurs de l’accessoire ayant les valeurs nominales les plus faibles.
3.5 Wiring Precautions

ATTENTION

- Utiliser des câbles de mesure dont la rigidité diélectrique et la capacité de courant conviennent pour la tension ou le courant à mesurer.
- Pour éviter les oscillations liées à la capacité parasite et à l’inductance des câbles en plomb, utilisez des câbles en plomb à paire torsadée pour les connexions aux bornes OUTPUT Hi et OUTPUT Lo. De même, utilisez des câbles en plomb à paire torsadée pour les connexions aux bornes SENSE Hi et SENSE Lo. En cas de charge de haute capacité, branchez les câbles en plomb pour une connexion à quatre bornes et en mode source de tension.

Note

Susceptibility to the effects of noise increases when sourcing or measuring minute currents. Take measures such as using shielded wires. Making a connection as shown in the figure below is effective using the functional ground terminal on the rear panel.

Measure against noise when handling minute currents

![Diagram showing wiring precautions](image-url)
3.6 Setting the Line Frequency

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remote</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>LineFreq</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>CSU</th>
<th>Next</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LF</td>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the **LineFreq** soft key to display the LineFrequency menu. The line frequency that is currently detected is displayed under **Detected**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LineFrequency</th>
<th>Detected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50Hz</td>
<td>50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>50Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired line frequency.

**Explanation**

If Auto is selected, the line frequency is automatically selected when the GS820 is turned ON. Select Auto in normal cases.

**Note**

The line frequency specified here is related to the integration time (see section 7.4, “Setting the Integration Time”). The integration time is set to an integer multiple of the PLC (Power Line Cycle). 1 PLC is the time corresponding to 1 line cycle.

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

```
:SYSTem:LFrequency 50|60
:SYSTem:LFrequency:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
```
3.7 Setting the Date, Time, and the Time Difference from GMT (Greenwich Mean Time)

Procedure

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

2. Press the **Next 1/2** soft key.

3. Press the **Time Adjust** soft key.

Setting the Date and Time

4. Press the **Clock Adjust** soft key to display the date/time setup screen.

5. Press the **Edit** soft key.

6. Press the < and > keys to move the cursor to the desired position.

7. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys** to set the date and time.

8. Press the **Set** soft key to confirm the setting.

Synchronizing the Clock

9. Press the **Zero Adjust** soft key to synchronize the clock by resetting the seconds to zero.

If the seconds is greater than equal to 30 seconds, the clock is set to 0 seconds of the next minute.
3.7 Setting the Date, Time, and the Time Difference from GMT (Greenwich Mean Time)

Setting the Time Difference from GMT (Greenwich Mean Time)

4. Press the Time Zone soft key.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Zone</th>
<th>+09:00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Press the Edit soft key.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Zone</th>
<th>+07:00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Press the < and > keys to move the cursor to the desired position.
7. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys to set the time difference.
8. Press the Set soft key to confirm the setting.

Explanation

Setting the Date and Time
- Date (Year/Month/Day)
  Set the year, month and day.
- Time (Hour/Minute/Second)
  Set the time using a 24-hour clock.

Note
- The date and time settings are backed up with the lithium battery when the power is turned OFF.
- Leap year information is retained.

Setting of the Time Difference from GMT
Set the time difference in the range of −12 hours 00 minutes to 13 hours 00 minutes. For example, Japan standard time is ahead of GMT by 9 hours. In this case, set Hour to 9 and Minute to 00.

Checking the Standard Time
Check the standard time for the region where the GS820 is to be used using one of the following methods.
- Check the date and time setting on your PC.
- Check the website at the following URL: http://www.worldtimeserver.com/

Note
The GS820 does not support Daylight Savings Time. To set the Daylight Savings Time, adjust the time difference from GMT.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
:SYSTem:CLOCk:DATE <character string>
:SYSTem:CLOCk:TIME <character string>
:SYSTem:CLOCk:TZONe <character string>
:SYSTem:CLOCk:ADJust
4.1 Basic Operation of Keys and Rotary Knob and How to Enter Values

Basic Operation of Keys and Rotary Knob and How to Enter Values

Settings Keys
Pressing a setting key such as CONFIG and SWEEP causes a soft key menu to appear at the bottom section of the display.

Soft Keys
Press a soft key to make a choice on the soft key menu or to execute an operation.

Rotary Knob
After selecting a setup item using soft keys, you turn the rotary knob to change a value in the numeric entry area.

Numeric Keys
After selecting a setup item using soft keys, you can directly enter a value for the item that has a numeric entry area by pressing the numeric keys.

BS Key and Right Arrow Key
Press these keys to move between digits in the numeric entry area. If you are entering a value using the numeric keys, you can press the BS key to erase the entered characters one character at a time. Pressing the right arrow key erases all the entered characters.
4.1 Basic Operation of Keys and Rotary Knob and How to Enter Values

How to Operate the Setup Menu

**Procedure**

1. Press a key to display a corresponding setup menu.
2. Press a soft key corresponding to an item.

   A: The setting switches each time you press a corresponding soft key. The underlined item is selected.

   B: Press a corresponding soft key to display the selection menu. Press a soft key corresponding to a desired choice to make the selection.

   C: Press a corresponding soft key to select an item to be changed with the numeric keys or rotary knob. Enter the value directly by pressing the numeric keys or set the value by turning the rotary knob. Press the BS (backspace) and right arrow keys to move the cursor or erase the value.

   **Note**
   
   If the setup menu shows Next 1/2, you can press the soft key corresponding to Next 1/2 to show the 2/2 menu. To show the 1/2 menu again, press the Next 2/2 soft key.

How to Erase the Setup Menu

ESC (DISPLAY) to clear the setup menu. If the menu that is shown is under multiple menu levels, press ESC (DISPLAY) to move up a level in the menu hierarchy.

**Note**

The procedure to clear the setup menu is not written in the procedural explanations in this manual.
4.2 Switching the Display Channel

Switching the Displayed Channel

For 2-Channel Display
Each time you press CH, the controllable channel switches. A frame is shown around a controllable channel.

For 1-Channel Display
Each time you press CH, CH1 and CH2 toggles. The channel shown on the display is the controllable channel.

Switching the Display
Each time you press ESC (DISPLAY) the display switches between 1-channel display and 2-channel display.

Switching the Channel and Switching the Display

1-channel display with CH1 showing

2-channel display with CH1 settings currently changeable

1-channel display with CH2 showing

2-channel display with CH2 settings currently changeable
4.3 Setting the Inter-Channel Synchronization Mode

**Procedure**

1. Press **SYNC** to display the SYNC menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Async</th>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Expand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sync</td>
<td></td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Async</td>
<td>Slave</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. On the Channel menu, press the **Sync** or **Async** soft key.

**Explanation**

**Inter-Channel Synchronization Mode**

Inter-channel synchronization mode specifies whether two channels are to be operated in sync. The following two modes are available.

**Sync:** The two channels are synchronized (CH2 follows CH1). When selected, the SYNC key illuminates.

**Async:** The two channels are operated as independent channels.

The default setting is Async.

**Operation When Inter-Channel Synchronization Is Enabled**

- The CH2 source trigger is fixed to the trigger that is input through the input terminal for synchronous operation, SYNC IN, on the rear panel and synchronizes to the CH1 trigger output at all times.
- The CH2 sweep start is set to the same trigger source as CH1.
- The CH2 output ON/OFF and zero source follows the CH1 condition.

**Note**

Inter-channel synchronization mode causes the settings to be common between the two channels.

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

:SYNchronize:CHANnel 1|0|ON|OFF
4.4 Setting the Timer Period

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SYNC (TIMER)** to display the Timer menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timer1</th>
<th>Timer2</th>
<th>Timer Sync</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50.00ms</td>
<td>50.00ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the **Timer1** or **Timer2** soft key.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timer1</th>
<th>-------</th>
<th>Timer Sync</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50.00ms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys&< >** to set the timer period.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timer1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Synchronizing the Timers**

2. Press the **Timer Sync** soft key.

**Explanation**

The timers are general-purpose timers for the two channels. They can be used for the following trigger sources.
Sweep start (section 5.6)
Source trigger (section 5.7)
Measurement trigger (section 7.6)

**Selectable Range**

100 µs to 3600.000000s

**Synchronizing the Timers**

Timer1 and Timer2 run at independent periods. If you want to run the two timers in sync, you can align the phase.

**Note**

If you are using the timer period to perform a programmable sweep, set the CH1 source trigger to Timer1 and CH2 source trigger to Timer2. This will cause the phases of Timer1 and Timer2 to be automatically reset at the sweep start of CH1 and CH2, respectively.

**<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>**

:TRIGger:TIMer1 <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
:TRIGger:TIMer2 <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
:TRIGger:TSYNc

*TRG
4.5 Selecting the Wiring System (Remote Sense or Local Sense)

Procedure

1. Press CONFIG in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Delay</th>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>AutoZero</th>
<th>Wires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>4W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the Wire soft key to select 4W or 2W.

Explanation

The GS820 has two wiring systems: 2W and 4W.
2W: Two-terminal connection (local sense)
4W: Four-terminal connection (remote sense)
The connection diagrams are given on the next page.

WARNING

• When making a four-terminal connection, be careful that the connection to the SENSE terminal does not get cut. If the voltage is not sensed correctly, abnormal voltage will appear across the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals.
• When making a two-terminal connection, use the OUTPUT terminals. If the SENSE terminal is used, the GS820 will not be able to generate the voltage or current correctly and may break.

French

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVERTISSEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

• Lors d’une connexion aux quatre bornes, veillez à ce que la connexion aux bornes SENSE ne soit pas coupée. Si la tension n’est pas correctement détectée, une tension anormale est générée entre les bornes OUTPUT Hi et OUTPUT Lo.
• Lors d’une connexion à deux bornes, utilisez les bornes OUTPUT. Si vous utilisez les bornes SENSE, le GS820 n’est pas capable de générer correctement la tension ou le courant, et risque de provoquer un court-circuit.

When measuring voltage in current source mode and the current becomes large, the voltage drop in the lead wire can no longer be ignored. In such case, the voltage can be measured without receiving the effects of the lead wire resistance by selecting the four-terminal connection (4W) and connecting the SENSE terminal near the DUT. The effects of the lead wires appear also in voltage source mode. In this case also, using the four-terminal connection (4W) allows the specified voltage to be applied to the DUT without receiving the effects of the lead wire resistance.
Two-terminal connection

A difference of \(I_d \times (r_1 + r_2)\) appears across \(V_d\) and \(V_{sns}\). This difference cannot be ignored if \(I_d\) is large even if \(r_1\) and \(r_2\) are small.

Four-terminal connection

A difference of \(I_d \times \left\{ \frac{r_1 \cdot (r_3 + 22 \, \Omega)}{1 \, \text{M} \Omega + r_3 + 22 \, \Omega + r_1} + \frac{r_2 \cdot (r_4 + 22 \, \Omega)}{1 \, \text{M} \Omega + r_4 + 22 \, \Omega + r_2} \right\}\) appears across \(V_d\) and \(V_{sns}\), but this difference can be ignored if \(r_1\) to \(r_4\) are small.

\(r_1\) to \(r_4\): Lead wire resistance
\(I_d\): Current flowing through the DUT
\(V_d\): Voltage applied to the DUT
\(V_{sns}\): Voltage sensed by the GS820 (= voltage source value and measured current value)

**Note**
- If 4W (four-terminal connection) is used, the source voltage across the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals will be larger than the voltage generated on the load. If the source voltage across the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals exceeds the source range, the GS820 will not be able to generate the voltage correctly, and abnormal load detection may be activated causing the output to be turned OFF. Be sure that the source voltage across the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals do not exceed the source range.
- To prevent oscillations due to stray capacitance and lead inductance, use twisted-pair lead wires to connect to the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals. Likewise, use twisted-pair lead wires to connect to the SENSE Hi and SENSE Lo terminals. In particular, wire the lead wires short in the case of a high-capacity load in a four-terminal connection in voltage source mode.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

```
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:REMote 1|0|ON|OFF
```
4.6 USB Storage Function

CAUTION
The USB storage function is used to write each data to the GS820. To prevent the GS820 from a computer virus infection, before connecting a PC to the GS820, check that the PC is not infected by a computer virus. Connecting a GS820 that has been infected with a computer virus may infect other devices when they are connected to the GS820.
If you find out that the PC connected to the GS820 is infected with a computer virus, format the storage. Computer viruses in the GS820 will be erased.

French

ATTENTION
La fonction de stockage USB permet d’écrire toutes les données sur le GS820. Pour protéger le GS820 contre les infections par virus informatiques, avant de le connecter à un PC, vérifiez que ce dernier n’est pas infecté. Si vous connectez le GS820 alors qu’il est infecté par un virus informatique, vous risquez d’infecter les dispositifs auxquels il est raccordé.
Si vous découvrez que le PC connecté au GS820 est infecté, formatez le stockage. Les virus informatiques présents sur le GS820 seront alors effacés.

Connection Cable
Use a USB cable for the type B connector (receptacle).

How to Connect the USB Cable
1. Connect a USB cable to the USB port on the GS820 rear panel.

2. Connect the other end of the cable to the USB port on your PC.

Note
- Connect the USB cable by inserting the connector firmly into the USB connector.
- Do not insert a USB cable into an I/O terminal other than the USB port as this may damage the GS820.
- If the USB communication is set to the command control function by way of USB-TMC (see section 12.2, “Selecting the USB Interface Function”), the USB storage function cannot be used.
3. After connecting the USB cable correctly, turn ON the power switch of the GS820. Two icons named GS820ROM and GS820RAM appear within My Computer on your PC.

**USB Storage Function**

**GS820ROM**

A 12-MB non-volatile storage with preset directories for different purposes. Various files are stored in the appropriate directories.

- **MATH**
  Stores definition files of equation computation that are selected during equation computation. When shipped from the factory and when the storage is formatted, built-in computation files are stored in this directory.

- **PROGRAM**
  Stores programmable sweep pattern files that you select when carrying out programmable sweep. When shipped from the factory or when the storage is formatted, sample pattern files are stored in this directory.

- **SETUP**
  Stores the GS820 panel setup data that you select when loading settings. When shipped from the factory or when the storage is formatted, a default setup file is stored in this directory.

**GS820RAM**

A 16-MB RAM that is automatically formatted when the power is turned ON. It is a volatile storage used to exchange files with your PC. The result file (Result.csv) is created in this directory when the storage operation is carried out. If the settings are saved to the GS820RAM, the current settings are saved to a file named Setup.txt. When updating the system firmware, the system file (System.srec) is written in this directory from your PC. For details, see section 17.5, “Updating the System Firmware.”

**Formatting the Storage**

If GS820ROM cannot be detected on your PC, if you want to set the GS820 to factory default conditions, or if the storage is corrupt, you must format the storage.
**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

2. Press the **Next 1/2** soft key.

3. Press the **Disk Format** soft key.

4. Press the **Exec** soft key to execute the search.

**Note**

- Always format the storage from the GS820 menu. If you format the storage from your PC, default directories such as MATH and default files are not created.
- You can also create subdirectories and write files to the storage, but be sure that the storage does not become full.
- Do not change the existing directory names such as MATH. If you do, you will no longer be able to select files from the GS820.
5.1 Switching the Source Function

**Procedure**

1. Press **V/I** in the SOURCE section of the front panel. Voltage (VS) and current (IS) switch alternately each time you press this key.

**Explanation**

Display Example of Source Function

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage source display</th>
<th>Current source display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IM</strong> - 200nA</td>
<td><strong>IM</strong> - 700mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS 0.0000V</td>
<td>LS 0.0000A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0000V</td>
<td>20000A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2.00000A</td>
<td>L-2.00000A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:FUNCtion VOLTage|CURRENT
5.2 Setting the Source Range

**Procedure**

There are two source ranges: fixed range and auto range.

**Changing the Fixed Range**

1. Press the \( \triangleleft \) or \( \triangleright \) key under RANGE in the SOURCE section of the front panel to change the source range.

**Turning Auto Range ON/OFF**

1. Press \( \text{SHIFT+} \text{Up} \text{(AUTO)} \) in the SOURCE section of the front panel.
   The auto range function turns ON and Auto appears in the display.

   If you press \( \text{SHIFT+} \text{Up} \text{(AUTO)} \) again or if you press \( \triangleleft \) or \( \triangleright \) to change the range when auto range is ON, auto range turns OFF and fixed range is enabled.

**Explanation**

**Display Example of Source Range**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>( \pm 200.000 \text{ mV} )</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>( \pm 3.2 \text{ A} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>( \pm 2.00000 \text{ V} )</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>( \pm 3.2 \text{ A} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 V</td>
<td>( \pm 7.0000 \text{ V} )</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>( \pm 3.2 \text{ A} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 V</td>
<td>( \pm 18.0000 \text{ V} )</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>( \pm 1.2 \text{ A} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Voltage Source Range**

- **Current Source Range**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>( \pm 200.000 \text{ nA} )</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>( \pm 2.00000 \text{ µA} )</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>( \pm 20.0000 \text{ µA} )</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>( \pm 200.000 \text{ µA} )</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>( \pm 2.00000 \text{ mA} )</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>( \pm 20.0000 \text{ mA} )</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>( \pm 200.000 \text{ mA} )</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>( \pm 1.20000 \text{ A} )</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>( \pm 18 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>( \pm 3.20000 \text{ A} )</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>( \pm 7 \text{ V} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.2 Setting the Source Range

765611/765612

- Voltage Source Range

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>±200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>±2.00000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 V</td>
<td>±20.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 V</td>
<td>±50.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>±0.6 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Current Source Range

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±20.0000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±200.000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 A</td>
<td>±0.60000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 A</td>
<td>±1.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±20 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Auto Range

If turned ON, the minimum range that includes the source level will be automatically selected.

765601/765602

- Source Voltage Level in Voltage Source Mode and Source Range Selected Automatically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Selected Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV  ≤</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 200.000 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 2.00000 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 V &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 7.0000 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0000 V &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 18.0000 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X is
1) Source voltage level (for DC source mode)
2) Source voltage level and pulse base (for pulse source mode)

- Source Current Level in Current Source Mode and Source Range Selected Automatically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Selected Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA  ≤</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 200.000 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 2.00000 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 µA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 20.0000 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 µA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 200.000 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 2.00000 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 mA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 20.0000 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 mA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 200.000 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 A  &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 1.20000 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.20000 A  &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 3.20000 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X is
1) Source current level (for DC source mode)
2) Source current level and pulse base (for pulse source mode)
### 5.2 Setting the Source Range

#### Source Voltage Level in Voltage Source Mode and Source Range Selected Automatically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Selected Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV ≤</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 20.0000 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 2.00000 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00000 V &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 20.0000 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0000 V &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 50.0000 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X is 1) Source voltage level (for DC source mode)  
2) Source voltage level and pulse base (for pulse source mode)

#### Source Current Level in Current Source Mode and Source Range Selected Automatically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Selected Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA ≤</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 200.000 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 2.00000 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00000 µA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 20.0000 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0000 µA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 200.000 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 20.0000 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00000 mA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 200.000 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0000 mA &lt;</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>≤ 1.20000 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X is 1) Source current level (for DC source mode)  
2) Source current level and pulse base (for pulse source mode)

**Note**

- If you change the range while a capacitive or inductive load such as a capacitor or coil is connected, an abnormal load may be detected due to the energy built up in the load, and the output may turn OFF.
- If the range is changed, a transient glitch will occur in the output for several µs to several hundred µs. If you want to avoid the glitch when the source level changes, use a fixed range that will cover the maximum necessary value rather than using auto range.
- Changing the range normally does not change the specified source level. However, fractions may be rounded within the range or if the source level falls outside the range, the source level is set to the maximum value (minimum value if negative) in the new range.
- If you enter a source level exceeding the specified range, the maximum value of the source range is displayed, and a beep sound (see section 11.6, “Turning the Beep Sound ON/OFF”) is generated (only if the beep sound is ON).

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

```
[:CHANnel<n>:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN
[:CHANnel<n>:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
[:CHANnel<n>:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe <current>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN
[:CHANnel<n>:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
```
5.3 Setting the Limiter

**Procedure**

**Turning the Limiter ON/OFF**
1. Press `SHIFT+SWEEP (LIMIT)` to display the Limiter setup menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High/Low Limit</th>
<th>Limit On/Off</th>
<th>Tracking On/Off</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>±I 2000mA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the Limit soft key to turn the limiter On or Off.

**Turning the Tracking ON/OFF**
3. Press the Tracking soft key to turn the tracking function On or Off.

**Setting the Limit Values**

- **If Tracking Is Turned On**

4. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys<> to set the absolute value of the high limit and low limit values.
   - If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High/Low Limit</th>
<th>1.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **If Tracking Is Turned Off**

4. Press the High Limit soft key.
   - The screen for setting the high limit value appears.

5. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys<> to set the limit value.
   - If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit or the Enter soft key to confirm the value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High Limit</th>
<th>1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Press the Low Limit soft key.
   - The screen for setting the low limit value appears.

7. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys<> to set the limit value.
   - If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the value.
5.3 Setting the Limiter

**Explanation**

**Turning the Limiter ON/OFF**

**ON:** The limiter is activated at the specified limit values.

**OFF:** The limiter is activated at the boundary of the source range (see section 2.3). However, the limit values are not displayed.

**Tracking**

**ON:** Sets the limit values with the same absolute value but with opposite signs.

Example

- High limit value: +1.00000 mA
- Low limit value: −1.00000 mA

**OFF:** Set the limit values to arbitrary positive and negative values.

Example

- High limit value: +1.50000 mA
- Low limit value: −1.00000 mA

**Setting the Limit Values**

In voltage source mode, the current limiter is enabled. In current source mode, the voltage limiter is enabled.

The optimal limiter range for the specified limit values is automatically selected.

**765601/765602**

- **Current Limiter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting</th>
<th>Minimum Setting if tracking is OFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.000 nA to 200.000 nA</td>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 μA to 2.00000 μA</td>
<td>2 μA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 μA to 20.0000 μA</td>
<td>20 μA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 μA to 200.000 μA</td>
<td>200 μA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>1 μA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 mA to 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>10 μA</td>
<td>10 μA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 mA to 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>100 μA</td>
<td>100 μA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 mA to 200.000 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>1 μA</td>
<td>1 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 A to 1.20000 A</td>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>10 μA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.20001 A to 3.20000 A</td>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>10 μA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Larger of the two values [high limit value] or [low limit value] if tracking is OFF
2 Minimum setting if tracking is OFF.

- **Voltage Limiter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting</th>
<th>Minimum Setting if tracking is OFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.000 mV to 200.000 mV</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>1 μV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 V to 2.00000 V</td>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>10 μV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 V to 7.0000 V</td>
<td>7 V</td>
<td>100 μV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0001 V to 18.0000 V</td>
<td>18 V</td>
<td>100 μV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Larger of the two values [high limit value] or [low limit value] if tracking is OFF
2 Minimum setting if tracking is OFF.
### 5.3 Setting the Limiter

#### 765611/765612

- **Current Limiter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.000 nA to 200.000 nA</td>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 µA to 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 µA to 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 µA to 200.000 µA</td>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 mA to 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 mA to 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>100 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 mA to 200.000 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 A to 0.60000 A</td>
<td>0.5 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.60001 A to 1.20000 A</td>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Larger of the two values [high limit value] or [low limit value] if tracking is OFF.
2. Minimum setting if tracking is OFF.

- **Voltage Limiter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.000 mV to 200.000 mV</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 V to 2.00000 V</td>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 V to 20.0000 V</td>
<td>20 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0001 V to 50.0000 V</td>
<td>50 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>50 mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Larger of the two values [high limit value] or [low limit value] if tracking is OFF.
2. Minimum setting if tracking is OFF.

### Display When a Limiter Is Activated

When the high limiter is activated: High limiter activation display (H)
When the low limiter is activated: Low limiter activation display (L)

### Note

- If the limit values are set outside the source range, the limiter is activated at the boundary of the source range. For example of the 765601, if the source range is set to 18 V and the limit value is set to 3 A in voltage source mode, the limiter is activated at 1.2 A.
- If the limiter range is changed, a transient glitch is generated at the output.

### <<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

```
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LINKage 1|0|ON|OFF
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LEVel <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:UPPer <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LOWer <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:LINKage 1|0|ON|OFF
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:LEVel <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:UPPer <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:LOWer <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
```
5.4 Selecting the Source Waveform and Source Level

**Procedure**

1. Press **CONFIG** in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the **CONFIG** menu.

   Shape | Delay | ExStart | SrcTrig | Response | Zeros | %

   [DC Pulse] [Pulse] [External] [Local] [Normal] [Exec]

**Selecting the Source Waveform**

2. Press the **Shape** soft key to select DC or Pulse.

**Setting the Source Level**

3. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys & < > to set the source level.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Level</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

The source level can be changed while setting other items or while the output is ON.

**Explanation**

**Source Waveform**

There are two source modes: DC source and pulse source.

- **DC source mode**
  - Source level
  - Time

- **Pulse source mode**
  - Pulse width
  - Source delay
  - Source trigger
  - Time

If you select the pulse source mode, set the pulse base value (see section 5.10, "Setting the Pulse Base") and pulse width (see section 5.11, "Setting the Pulse Width").
Select the source waveform and source level

### Selectable Range of Source Level

See the source range for fixed range in section 5.2, “Setting the Source Range.”

**Note**

Because there is output capacitance indicated below across the OUTPUT Hi and OUTPUT Lo terminals of the GS820, the following effects are present.

- If the load changes drastically such as when a short circuit occurs in voltage source mode, a large transient discharge current is generated from the output capacitance.
- If a voltage source (power supply, amplifier, signal generator, and the like) is connected as a load, the load voltage source may be unstable due to the output capacitance.
- If the source level is low in current source mode or if the current limiter setting is low in voltage source mode, take the time needed to charge or discharge the output capacitance into consideration for the response time of the source level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response Mode</th>
<th>Output Capacitance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>3000 pF or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stable</td>
<td>6000 pF or less</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

- [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:SHApe DC|PULSe
- [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:LEVel <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
- [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:LEVel <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
5.5 Setting the Source Delay

**Procedure**

1. Press **CONFIG** in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

2. Press the **S.Delay** soft key to display the source delay setup screen.

3. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys & <> to set the source delay.

**Explanation**

**Source Delay**

A wait time from when the trigger is generated until the source operation is started. Set the source delay to adjust the phase difference between channels when synchronizing multiple channels or to correct the timing of the external trigger signal.

**Selectable Range**

15 µs to 3600.000000 s

**Relationship between the Source Operation and Source Delay**

If **Sweep** is OFF (DC Source Mode)

The source delay is not used. The setting changes when you change the setting from the panel keys or communication command.
For Pulse Source Mode
The GS820 outputs the pulse base value in steady-state condition and outputs the
source level of a specified pulse width after the source delay elapses from the trigger
point.

For Linear Sweep, Log Sweep, and Programmable Sweep
The GS820 executes a step within a predefined pattern sweep after the source delay
elapses from the source trigger point.

For Single-Step Sweep
After the setting is changed from the front panel or communication command, the setting
change is actually executed after the source delay elapses from the source trigger point.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:DELay <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
5.6 Selecting the Sweep Start Source

Procedure

1. Press CONFIG in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

2. Press the SwpStart soft key to display the Sweep Start menu.

3. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired sweep start signal source.

Explantion

Sweep Start Source
A signal source used to start the sweep operation. Select from the items below.

- **External**: External start
- **Aux**: Auxiliary trigger (rising edge)
- **Aux**: Auxiliary trigger (falling edge)
- **Timer1**
- **Timer2**
- **MeasEnd**: At the end of a measurement

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

```plaintext
[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger EXTERNAL|AUXiliary|TIMer1|TIMer2|SENSe
[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity NORMAL|INVerted
```
5.7 Selecting the Source Trigger

**Procedure**

1. Press **CONFIG** in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

2. Press the **SrcTrig** soft key to display the Source Trigger menu.

3. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired source trigger.

**Explanation**

**Source Trigger**
A signal source used to trigger the source operation. Select from the items below.
- **External**: External trigger
- **Aux**: Auxiliary trigger (rising edge)
- **Aux****: Auxiliary trigger (falling edge)
- **Timer1**
- **Timer2**
- **MeasEnd**: At the end of a measurement

**Note**
A sampling error occurs if a new source trigger is generated while a source action is in progress.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

```
[:CHANnel<n>:SOURce:TRIGger EXTernal|AUXiliary|TIMer1|TIMer2|SENSe
[:CHANnel<n>:SOURce:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity NORMal|INVerted
```
5.8 Selecting the Response Mode

Procedure

1. Press CONFIG in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>Del</th>
<th>Run</th>
<th>Start</th>
<th>SrcTri</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>ZerOId</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>Del</td>
<td>Run</td>
<td>Start</td>
<td>SrcTri</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the Response soft key to display the Response menu.

   |       |       |       |       | Response | Normal | Stable |

3. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired response mode.

Explanation

Response Mode
Select an appropriate response mode according to the DUT used or the application objective.
Normal: The response time is short, but the GS820 may become unstable and oscillate when a highly inductive or capacitive load is connected.
Stable: This mode is robust to inductive and capacitive loads, but the response time is longer.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:RESPonse NORMal|STABle
5.9 Offset Calibration

Procedure

1. Press CONFIG in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>SDelay</th>
<th>SrcStart</th>
<th>SrcTrig</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>ZeroCal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>15us</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>Timer</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the ZeroCal Exec soft key to execute the calibration. The ZeroCal Exec indicator in the display is highlighted while the calibration is in progress.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>SDelay</th>
<th>SrcStart</th>
<th>SrcTrig</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>ZeroCal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>15us</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>Timer</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Exec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explanation

Offset calibration is executed to correct the offset drift in the source level that is caused by temperature changes and the like.

Note

- Because measurements are performed to calibrate all the ranges in an offset calibration, the source and measurement operations are suspended for a few seconds while the calibration is in progress.
- The results of the calibration are lost when the power is turned OFF.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

*CAL?
### 5.10 Setting the Pulse Base

#### Procedure

1. Press **SHIFT+CONFIG (PULSE)** in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the PULSE menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulse Base</th>
<th>PWidth</th>
<th>MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2. Press the **Pulse Base** soft key to display the pulse base setup screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulse Base</th>
<th>PWidth</th>
<th>MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+ 0.000 mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys & < >** to set the pulse base value. If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulse Base</th>
<th>PWidth</th>
<th>MHz</th>
<th>nV</th>
<th>V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Explanation

**Selectable Range of Pulse Base Value**

See the source range for fixed range in section 5.2, “Setting the Source Range.”

**Note**

If the source range is set to auto range, the range appropriate for the larger of the two values [source value] and [pulse base value] is applied.

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

```
[:CHANnel<n>:SOURce{:VOLTage}:PULSe:BASE <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[:CHANel<n>:SOURce{:CURRent}:PULSe:BASE <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
```
5.11 Setting the Pulse Width

**Procedure**

1. Press `SHIFT+CONFIG (PULSE)` in the SOURCE section of the front panel to display the PULSE menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulse Base</th>
<th>P.Width</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the P.Width soft key.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulse Width</th>
<th>10.0000ms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Base</td>
<td>P.Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys & < > to set the pulse width.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulse Width</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Explanation**

**Selectable Range of Pulse Width**
50 µs to 3600.00000 s

**< Corresponding Command Mnemonic >**

`:CHANnel<n>:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PULSe:WIDTh <time>|MINimum|MAXimum`

`:CHANnel<n>:SOURce[:CURRent]:PULSe:WIDTh <time>|MINimum|MAXimum`
5.12 Turning the Output ON/OFF and Zero Source

Procedure

Turning the Output ON/OFF

1. Press the OUTPUT. The OUTPUT key illuminates while the output is ON. If you press OUTPUT while the output is ON, the output will stop. When the output stops, the OUTPUT key turns OFF.

Zero Source

1. Press ZERO when the source is ON or when the output is OFF to generate a zero level signal. The ZERO and OUTPUT keys illuminate while a zero level signal is being generated. Press ZERO again to turn the output ON causing the OUTPUT key to illuminate.

Selecting the Zero Source Impedance

1. Press SHIFT+ZERO (CONFIG) to display the zero impedance menu.

2. Press the Zero Z soft key to select HiZ or LoZ.

Explanation

Turning the Output ON/OFF
The output relay switches between ON and OFF.

Note
When the output relay operates, the source level is set to zero.

• When Output is ON
The output relay turns ON with the source level set to zero. After the output relay switches, the source level is changed to the specified source level.

• When Output is OFF
The source level is set to zero and then the output relay is turned OFF.

Zero Source
The GS820 generates 0 V in voltage source mode and 0 A in current source mode.

Setting the Zero Source Impedance
The impedance for generating a zero level signal can be selected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage Source Mode</th>
<th>Current Source Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High impedance (HiZ)</td>
<td>The limiter is at the minimum setting (10 nA). The limiter retains the present setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low impedance (LoZ)</td>
<td>The limiter retains the present setting. The limiter is at the minimum setting (1 mV).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
[:CHANnel<n>:]:::OUTPut[:STATE] 1|0|ON|OFF|ZERO
[:CHANnel<n>:]:::SOURce[:VOLTage]:ZERO:IMPedance HIGH|LOW
[:CHANnel<n>:]:::SOURce[:CURRent]:ZERO:IMPedance HIGH|LOW
6.1 Setting the Linear Sweep

1. Press SWEEP to display the SWEEP menu.

2. Press the Mode soft key to display the Sweep Mode menu.

Selecting the Linear Sweep Mode
3. Press the Linear soft key to display the Linear Sweep menu.

Setting the Repeat Count
4. Press the Repeat soft key to display the Repeat Count menu.

5. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys & < > to set the repeat count. Press the Infinity soft key to set infinity (∞).
   If you use the numeric keys, press the Enter soft key to confirm the setting.

Setting the Start Level
6. Press the Start Level soft key to display the Start Level menu.

7. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys & < > to set the start level.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.
6.1 Setting the Linear Sweep

Setting the Stop Level

8. Press the **Stop Level** soft key to display the Stop Level menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Node</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-0.00004mV</td>
<td>Linear</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+200.000mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys** & < > to set the stop level.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>nV</th>
<th>V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setting the Step Level

10. Press the **Step Level** soft key to display the Step Level menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step Level</th>
<th>Node</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-0.00004mV</td>
<td>Linear</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+10.000mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys** & < > to set the step level.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step Level</th>
<th>nV</th>
<th>V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Starting the Sweep Operation

12. If the output is OFF or the GS820 is generating a zero level signal, turn the output ON (see section 5.12, “Turning the Output ON/OFF and Zero Source”).

13. When a sweep start source is applied, the sweep operation starts (see section 6.5, “Starting the Sweep Operation.”).
Repeat Count
Set a value between 1 and 1000 or infinity (∞). If the repeat count is set to infinity (∞), the GS820 repeats the sweep operation until you turn the sweep operation or output OFF.

Start Level, Stop Level, and Step Level

765601/765602

- Setting Resolution of the Start level, Stop Level, and Step level in Voltage Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level, Stop Level, and Step level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV ≤ X ≤ 200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 V &lt; X ≤ 7.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0000 V &lt; X ≤ 18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Setting Resolution of the Start level, Stop Level, and Step level in Current Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level, Stop Level, and Step level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA ≤ X ≤ 200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 µA &lt; X ≤ 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 µA &lt; X ≤ 200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 mA &lt; X ≤ 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 mA &lt; X ≤ 200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 A &lt; X ≤ 3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

765611/765612

- Setting Resolution of the Start level, Stop Level, and Step level in Voltage Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level, Stop Level, and Step level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV ≤ X ≤ 200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 V &lt; X ≤ 20.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 V &lt; X ≤ 50.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Setting Resolution of the Start level, Stop Level, and Step level in Current Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level, Stop Level, and Step level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA ≤ X ≤ 200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 µA &lt; X ≤ 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 µA &lt; X ≤ 200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA &lt; X ≤ 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 mA &lt; X ≤ 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 mA &lt; X ≤ 200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 A &lt; X ≤ 1.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

- If the sweep count calculated from the start level, stop level, and step level exceeds 100000 points, an error occurs, and the sweep operation can be carried out only up to 100000 points.
- If the source range is set to auto range, the range may be changed during the sweep operation, because the GS820 constantly selects the most suitable range.
- If set to fixed range, the sweep operation is carried out in the range best suited to the source level with the highest resolution.
6.1 Setting the Linear Sweep

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:MODE SWEep
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:SPACing LINear
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:START <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STOP <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STEP <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:SPACing LINear
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:START <current>|=MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:STOP <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:STEP <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
6.2 Setting the Log Sweep

Procedure

1. Press SWEEP to display the SWEEP menu.

2. Press the Mode soft key to display the Sweep Mode menu.

3. Press the Log soft key to display the Log Sweep menu.

4. Press the Repeat soft key to display the Repeat Count menu.

5. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys<> to set the repeat count. Press the Infinity soft key to set infinity (∞).
   If you use the numeric keys, press the Enter soft key to confirm the setting.

6. Press the Start Level soft key to display the Start Level menu.

7. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys<> to set the start level.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.
6.2 Setting the Log Sweep

Setting the Stop Level

8. Press the Stop Level soft key to display the Stop Level menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Step Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>-0.000000nV</td>
<td>500.00mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys & < > to set the stop level.
If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to confirm the setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setting the Step Count

10. Press the Step Count soft key to display the Step Count menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step Count</th>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Step Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>-0.000000nV</td>
<td>500.00mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys & < > to set the step count.
If you use the numeric keys, press the Enter soft key to confirm the setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step Count</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Starting the Sweep Operation

12. If the output is OFF or the GS820 is generating a zero level signal, turn the output ON (see section 5.12, “Turning the Output ON/OFF and Zero Source”).

13. When a sweep start source is applied, the sweep operation starts (see section 6.5, “Starting the Sweep Operation.”).
Repeat Count
Set a value between 1 and 1000 or infinity (∞). If the repeat count is set to infinity (∞), the GS820 repeats the sweep operation until you turn the sweep operation or output OFF.

Start Level and Stop Level

765601/765602
• Setting Resolution of the Start level and Stop Level in Voltage Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>and</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV</td>
<td>≤ X ≤ 200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 2.00000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 V</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 7.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0000 V</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Setting Resolution of the Start level and Stop Level in Current Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>and</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA</td>
<td>≤ X ≤ 200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 µA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 µA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 mA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 mA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 A</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

765611/765612
• Setting Resolution of the Start level and Stop Level in Voltage Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>and</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 mV</td>
<td>≤ X ≤ 200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 V</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 2.00000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 V</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 20.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0000 V</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 50.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Setting Resolution of the Start level and Stop Level in Current Source Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Level</th>
<th>and</th>
<th>Stop Level</th>
<th>Setting Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000 nA</td>
<td>≤ X ≤ 200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 µA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 µA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 µA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 mA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0000 mA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.000 mA</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20000 A</td>
<td>&lt; X ≤ 1.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Step Count
Set a value in the range from 2 to 100000.

Note
- If the start level and stop level have opposite signs, an error occurs, and the sweep operation cannot be carried out. In addition, if the start level or stop level is zero, an error occurs, and the sweep operation cannot be carried out.
- If the source range is set to auto range, the range may be changed during the sweep operation, because the GS820 constantly selects the most suitable range.
- If set to fixed range, the sweep operation is carried out in the range best suited to the source level with the highest resolution.
6.2 Setting the Log Sweep

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:MODE SWEep
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:SPACing LOGarithmic
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STARt <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STOP <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:POINts <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:SPACing LOGarithmic
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:STARt <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:STOP <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:POINts <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
6.3 Setting the Programmable Sweep

**Procedure**

1. Press **SWEEP** to display the SWEEP menu.

```
| Mode | Off |
```

2. Press the **Mode** soft key to display the Sweep Mode menu.

```
| Sweep Mode | Off | Linear | Leg | Program | Single |
```

**Selecting the Programmable Sweep Mode**

3. Press the **Program** soft key to display the Program Sweep menu.

```
| Mode | Repeat | Program | Vew | Select | File |
```

**Setting the Repeat Count**

4. Press the **Repeat** soft key to display the Repeat Count menu.

```
| Repeat Count | 1 |
```

5. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys** & < > to set the repeat count. Press the **Infinity** soft key to set infinity (∞).

If you use the numeric keys, press the **Enter** soft key to confirm the setting.

```
| Repeat Count | Enter |
```

**Selecting the Program File**

6. Use the **rotary knob** and < > to move the cursor (underline) vertically and select the program file to be used for the pattern.

Pressing the **View** soft key allows you to view the contents of the selected file.

```
| Sample.csv | 2007/05/25 13:28 |
| SWEEP_1.TXT | 2007/05/24 18:14 |
| SWEEP_2.TXT | 2007/05/24 18:23 |
```

7. Press the **Select File** soft key to confirm the selection.

An asterisk is placed by the confirmed file.

```
| Sample.csv | 2007/05/25 13:28 |
| SWEEP_1.TXT | 2007/05/24 18:14 |
| *SWEEP_2.TXT | 2007/05/24 18:25 |
```
6.3 Setting the Programmable Sweep

**Explanation**

**Repeat Count**
Set a value between 1 and 1000 or infinity (∞). If the repeat count is set to infinity (∞), the GS820 repeats the sweep operation until you turn the sweep operation or output OFF.

**Program File**
For the notation used in program files, see “Programmable Sweep” on page 2-22.

**Note**
The maximum number of steps in a program pattern is 100000. If a pattern whose step count exceeds 100000 is selected, the first 100000 points are loaded.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHAnnel<n>]:SOURce:MODE LIST
[CHAnnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:SELect <character string>|NONE
[CHAnnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:CATalog?
[CHAnnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:DELete <character string>
[CHAnnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:LOAD <character string>
[CHAnnel<n>]:SWEep:COUNT <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
6.4 Setting the Single-Step Sweep

**Procedure**

1. Press **SWEEP** to display the SWEEP menu.

   ![SWEEP menu]

2. Press the **Mode** soft key to display the Sweep Mode menu.

   ![Sweep Mode menu]

**Selecting the Single-Sweep Mode**

3. Press the **Single** soft key.

   ![Single soft key]

**Explanation**

This function holds the changed settings and applies them when a trigger is received afterwards.

The following setup items are held:

- Source function
- Source level
- Source range
- Pulse base
- Pulse width
- Limiter level
- Measurement function
- Measurement range
- Measurement delay
- Response Mode
- Wiring system

<<**Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:MODE SINGLE
6.5 Starting the Sweep Operation

Procedure

The sweep operation starts when a sweep start source is applied or when you press START.

Explanation

Starting the Liner Sweep, Log Sweep, or Programmable Sweep
The initial state is Waiting for Sweep Start. The GS820 will be able to receive the source trigger once the sweep operation is started from the Waiting for Sweep Start state. After receiving the source trigger the number of times equal to sweep count × repeat count, the sweep operation stops, and the GS820 returns to the Waiting for Sweep Start state.

Note

• Source triggers that are received during the Waiting for Sweep Start state are discarded.
• If a new sweep start occurs while the sweep operation is in progress, the on-going sweep operation is aborted, and an sampling error occurs.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
:STARt
7.1 Selecting the Measurement Mode

**Procedure**

1. Press \(\text{SHIFT+V/I (MODE)}\) in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the Measure Mode menu.

   ![Measure Mode Menu]

   Off  Fixed  Auto  V-Meter  I-Meter  R-Meter

2. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired measurement mode.

**Explanation**

Select from the modes below.

- **Off**
  
  Measurement OFF: Does not perform measurements.

- **Fixed**
  
  Fixed function mode: Select a measurement function (see section 7.2, “Selecting the Measurement Function”) and perform the measurement.

- **Auto**
  
  Auto function mode: When the source function is switched, the measurement function automatically switches so that it is not the same function as the source function. However, if the limiter is activated, the GS820 measures the same function as the source function.

- **V-Meter**
  
  Voltmeter mode: Generates 0 nA and measures the voltage.

- **I-Meter**
  
  Ammeter mode: Generates 0 mV and measures the current.

- **R-Meter**
  
  Resistance meter mode: Generates a fixed current at each resistance range, measures the voltage, and calculates the resistance as a result.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

\[[:\text{CHAN}\text{ne}\{n\}]:\text{SEN}\text{Se}[\text{STATE}] \quad 1|0|\text{ON}|\text{OFF}\]

\[[:\text{CHAN}\text{ne}\{n\}]:\text{SEN}\text{Se}:\text{MODE} \quad \text{FIXed|AUTO|VME}\text{Teter|IM}\text{eter|RME}\text{Teter}\]
7.2 Selecting the Measurement Function

**Procedure**

1. Press **V/I** in the MEASURE section of the front panel.
   Voltage measurement (VM) and current measurement (IM) switch alternately each time you press this key.

**Explanation**

**Display Example of Measurement Function**

You can switch the measurement function using the V/I key only when the measurement mode is set to fixed function mode (see section 7.1, “Selecting the Measurement Mode”). If another mode is selected, the measurement function is automatically selected, and you cannot change the function directly.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:FUNCTION VOLTage|CURRent
7.3 Setting the Measurement Range and Turning Auto Range ON/OFF

**Procedure**

There are two measurement ranges: fixed range and auto range.

**Changing the Fixed Range**

1. Press the △ or ▽ key under RANGE in the MEASURE section of the front panel to change the measurement range.

**Turning Auto Range ON/OFF**

1. Press SHIFT+ (AUTO) in the MEASURE section of the front panel.

   The auto range function turns ON and Auto appears in the display.

   If you press SHIFT+ (AUTO) again or if you press △ or ▽ to change the range when auto range is ON, auto range turns OFF and fixed range is enabled.

**Explanation**

**Display Example of Measurement Range**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed range display</th>
<th>Display when auto range is ON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VM+1.99999 V</td>
<td>2 V IM-0.00001 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS+ 0.00001 A</td>
<td>2 kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 1000 mV DC</td>
<td>2 kΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed Range**

- **Voltage Measurement Range**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Range</th>
<th>Range Measured</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>±210.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>±2.10000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 V</td>
<td>±7.1000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 V</td>
<td>±18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Current Measurement Range**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Range</th>
<th>Range Measured</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±210.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.10000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±21.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±210.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±2.10000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±21.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±210.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>±1.30000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>±3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

- If the source function and measurement function are the same (voltage source and voltage measurement or current source and current measurement), the measurement range is set to the same range as the source range.
- If the source function and the measurement function are different (current source and voltage measurement or voltage source and current measurement), you can select a measurement range that is greater than the limiter range, but the measured values will be limited by the limit values. Because the limit value affects the response time, set the limit value greater than the anticipated maximum measured value.
7.3 Setting the Measurement Range and Turning Auto Range ON/OFF

Auto Range
If turned ON, the GS820 automatically selects and measures at the best suited resolution. However, the time needed to make the measurement will be longer than when fixed range is used.

Note
Auto range cannot be selected if the source range and the measurement range are the same (voltage source and voltage measurement or current source and current measurement). The measurement range is always set to the same range as the source range.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:VOLTage]:RANGe <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:VOLTage]:RANGe:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:CURRent]:RANGe <current>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:CURRent]:RANGe:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:RESistance]:RANGe <resistance>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:RESistance]:RANGe:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
### 7.4 Setting the Integration Time

#### Procedure

1. Press **CONFIG** in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the **CONFIG** menu.

   ![Integration Time Setup Screen]

2. Press the **IntgTime** soft key to display the integration time setup screen.

3. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys & < >** to set the integration time.

   ![Integration Time Setting]

   If you use the numeric keys, press the **Enter** soft key to confirm the setting.

#### Explanation

**Integration Time**

The stability of measured values increases as the integration time is set longer. However, the measurement time will be longer. If the integration time is set to an integer multiple of the power line cycle (nPLC), it has an effect of eliminating the line frequency noise. To perform a highly accurate measurement, set an integer value. For the procedure to set the line frequency, see section 3.6, “Setting the Line Frequency.”

**Selectable Range**

0.001 PLC to 25 PLC (Power Line Cycles or 1 line cycle)

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

```
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:NPLC <real number>|MINimum|MAXimum
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:ITIMe <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
```
7.5 Setting the Measurement Delay

**Procedure**

1. Press **CONFIG** in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

2. Press the **M.Delay** soft key to display the measurement delay setup screen.

3. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys&< > to set the measurement delay. If you use the numeric keys, press the soft key for the desired unit to apply the setting.

**Explanation**

**Measurement Delay**
A wait time from when the measurement trigger is generated until the measurement is actually started. Set this delay if you want to insert a wait time after the source level is changed until the measurement is actually started to allow the DUT to stabilize.

**Selectable Range**
0 μs to 3600.000000 s

**Note**
The time from when the source trigger is applied to when the source level stabilizes varies depending on the load, source range, and limiter level. Keep these in mind in addition to the time needed for the DUT to stabilize after the source level is applied to adjust the length of the measurement delay.

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**
[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:DELay <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
7.6 Selecting the Measurement Trigger

**Procedure**

1. Press CONFIG in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

   \[ \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline
   \text{SrcChg} & \text{MDelay} & \text{MeasTrig} & \text{Average} & \text{AutoZero} & \text{Wrs} \\
   \text{Off} & \text{In} & \text{On} & \text{In} & \text{On} & \text{40} \\
   \hline \end{array} \]

2. Press the MeasTrig soft key to display the Measure Trigger menu. Press the Next 1/2 soft key to see the next page of available choices.

   \[ \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline
   \text{SrcChg} & \text{Aux1} & \text{Aux2} & \text{Timer1} & \text{Timer2} & \text{Next} \\
   \text{NORMal} & \text{INVerted} & \text{Next} & \text{1/2} & \text{Next} & \text{2/2} \\
   \hline \end{array} \]

3. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired measurement trigger.

**Explanation**

The measurement trigger is a signal source used to start the measurement. Select from the items below.

- **SrcChg**: Source change
- **Aux**: Auxiliary trigger (rising edge)
- **Aux**: Auxiliary trigger (falling edge)
- **Timer1**
- **Timer2**
- **Imm**: Immediate
- **SwpEnd**: At sweep end

**Note**

A sampling error occurs if a new measurement trigger is generated while a measurement is in progress.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}<n>:\text{SENSe:TRIGger SOURce|SWEep|AUXiliary|TIMer1|TIMer2|IMMediate} \]
\[
[:\text{CHANnel}<n>:\text{SENSe:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity NORMal|INVerted} \]
\]
7.7 Auto Zero Function

Procedure

1. Press CONFIG in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>InptTim</th>
<th>MDelay</th>
<th>MeasTrig</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>AutoZero</th>
<th>WrSp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press the AutoZero soft key to display the AutoZero menu.

Turning the Auto Zero Function ON/OFF

3. Press the AutoZero soft key to select On or Off.

Retrieving the Zero Calibration Value

4. Press the ZeroCal Exec soft key to retrieve the zero calibration value.

   The ZeroCal Exec indicator in the display is highlighted while the zero calibration value is being retrieved.

Explanation

Auto Zero Function

- **On**
  Enables the auto zero function. The GS820 measures the internal zero point for each measurement. The measured result is obtained by subtracting this value from the measured value canceling the A/D offset drift of the measurement circuit in the GS820. However, the measurement takes approximately twice as long as when the auto zero function is OFF, because the GS820 measures twice.

- **Off**
  Disables the auto zero function.

Retrieving the Zero Calibration Value

Use this function to execute the zero reference measurement at a desired timing. When a zero calibration value is retrieved, the zero reference is remeasured on all measurement ranges by disconnecting the voltage measurement circuit from the Hi and Lo terminals and shorting the terminals in voltage measurement and disconnecting the current measurement circuit from the Hi and Lo terminals and opening the terminals in current measurement. Then, the new zero reference is applied to the subsequent measurements. The new zero reference remains effective even if the measurement function or measurement range is changed. When zero reference measurement is executed, the source and measurement operations are interrupted for few seconds.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

- [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:ZERO:AUTo 1|0|ON|OFF
- [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:ZERO:EXECute
8.1 Averaging

**Procedure**

1. Press **CONFIG** in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the CONFIG menu.

   ![CONFIG menu]

   - IN1:TIME
   - MDelay
   - Measure
   - Average
   - An ZeRo
   - WR

2. Press the **Average** soft key to display the Average menu.

   ![Average menu]

   - On/Off
   - Average
   - Count

**Turning Averaging Mode ON/OFF**

3. Press **Average** soft key to select ON or OFF.

**Setting the Average Count**

4. Press the **Count** soft key.

   ![Count setting]

   - Average
   - Count

5. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys**< & > to set the average count. If you use the numeric keys, press the **Enter** soft key to confirm the setting.

   ![Enter confirmation]

   - Average
   - Count
   - Enter

**Explanation**

**Setting the Average Count**
Set a value in the range from 2 to 256.

<<**Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:AVERage[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF

[CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:AVERage:COUNt <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
8.2 NULL Computation

Procedure

Turning the NULL Computation ON/OFF

1. Press SHIFT+CONFIG (NULL) in the MEASURE section of the front panel to display the NULL menu.

   + Null
   | On  | Off
   | Off |

2. Press NULL soft key to select ON or OFF.

Setting the NULL Value

3. Press the Null Value soft key to display the NULL value setup screen.

   + Null
   | Level | Value |
   | Off  | +0.00000E+00 |

4. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys<> to set the NULL value.
   If you use the numeric keys, press a unit soft key or the Enter soft key to confirm the setting.

   + Null
   | Value |
   | E    |
   | 1.0   |
   | Enter |

Explanation

NULL Computation

When the NULL computation is switched from OFF to ON, the current measured value becomes the NULL value. If you change the NULL value when the NULL computation is OFF, it is automatically turned ON. While the NULL computation is ON, the measurement result is the value obtained by subtracting the NULL value from the measured value.

Selectable Range of NULL Value

-9.99999E±24 to +9.99999E±24

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:NULL[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet <real number>
8.3 Equation Computation

Procedure

Turning the Computation ON/OFF
1. Press MATH to display the MATH menu.

Selecting the Computation Definition
2. Use the rotary knob and < > to move the cursor (underline) vertically and select a computation definition file.
3. Press the Select File soft key to confirm the computation definition file. An asterisk is placed by the confirmed computation definition file.

Note
An error occurs if the notation used in the computation definition file is not correct.

4. Press Math soft key to select ON or OFF. If parameters A to C is used in the selected computation definition file, the corresponding soft keys are displayed.

Note
If you select ON without selecting a computation definition file, an error occurs.

Setting Parameters
5. Press the Param A, Param B, or Param C soft key.
6. Use the rotary knob or numeric keys &< > to set the parameter.
7. If you use the numeric keys, press the Enter soft key to confirm the setting.

### Viewing the Computation Definition

8. Press the View soft key to display the contents of the selected computation definition.

```
FILE : Scaling.txt
ML = A*ML+B
```

### Explanation

The measured results can be used to perform various computations. The computation definition file can be any of the built-in computation files or a user-defined computation file that you create. For a description of how to write a user-defined computation file, see section 8.5, "User-Defined Computation."

### Built-in Computation Files

The following five equations are built in.

- **Decibel (dB.txt)***
  \[
  ML = A \times \log(ML/B) : \text{Computes the decibel value of the measured value with respect to B.}
  \]

- **Percent (Percent.txt)***
  \[
  ML = (ML/A) \times 100 : \text{Computes the percentage of the measured value with respect to A.}
  \]

- **Scaling (Scaling.txt)***
  \[
  ML = A \times ML + B : \text{Scales the measured value.}
  \]

- **Power (Power.txt)***
  \[
  ML = V \times I : \text{Calculates the power. However, the power cannot be calculated correctly if the source function and measurement function are the same or when the GS820 is in voltmeter, ammeter, or resistance meter mode. Set the GS820 to voltage source and current measurement modes or current source and voltage measurement modes.}
  \]

- **Resistance (Resistance.txt)***
  \[
  ML = V / I : \text{Calculates the resistance. However, the resistance cannot be calculated correctly if the source function and measurement function are the same or when the GS820 is in voltmeter, ammeter, or resistance meter mode. Set the GS820 to voltage source and current measurement modes or current source and voltage measurement modes.}
  \]

### Selectable Range of Parameters

\(-9.99999E+24 \text{ to } +9.99999E+24\)

### Viewing the Computation Definition

The contents of the computation definition files stored in the MATH directory of GS820ROM can be viewed.
8.3 Equation Computation

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH[:STATE] 1|0|ON|OFF
[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:SELect <character string>|NONE
[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:CATalog?
[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:DELete <character string>
[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:A or B or C <real number>
8.4 Comparison Operation

Procedure

Turning the Comparison Operation ON/OFF
1. Press \texttt{SHIFT+MATH (COMPARE)} to display the COMPARE menu.

2. Press \texttt{Compare} soft key to select On or Off.

Setting the Reference Values
3. Press the \texttt{Upper} soft key to display the Upper setup screen.

4. Use the \texttt{rotary knob} or \texttt{numeric keys\&< >} to set the upper reference.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the \texttt{Enter} soft key to confirm the setting.

5. Press the \texttt{Lower} soft key to display the Lower setup screen.

6. Use the \texttt{rotary knob} or \texttt{numeric keys\&< >} to set the lower reference.
   If you use the numeric keys, press the \texttt{Enter} soft key to confirm the setting.
Comparison Operation

Determines the magnitude relation between the displayed value and the reference values (upper and lower) and displays the result.

The results of the comparison are displayed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Displayed Value</th>
<th>Comparison Result Shown on the Display</th>
<th>Signal That is Activated in the External Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ oL</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Hi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displayed value &gt; Upper</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>HI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper ≥ Displayed value ≥ Lower</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower &gt; Displayed value</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>LO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- oL</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>LO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setting the Reference Values

Set the reference values so that Upper is greater or equal to than Lower.

Note

If Lower is set to a value greater than Upper, an error message is displayed. If this happens, comparison operation will not be executed.

Selectable Range

-9.99999E+24 to +9.99999E+24

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:LIMit[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer <real number>
[CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer <real number>
8.5 User-Defined Computation

In addition to the built-in computation files, users can define their own equations. User-defined computations can be carried out similarly to built-in computations by creating definition files using a text editor or the like on your PC and placing the files in the MATH directory on the GS820ROM.

Notation Used in User-Defined Computation

Definition files are text files. They are written using statements that are similar to those used in the programming language BASIC.

For example, to perform a computation that multiplies the measured value by 1.25 and subtracts 0.75, we write the following statement in the file:

\[
ML = ML \times 1.25 - 0.75
\]

ML is a built-in variable that represents the measured value. By substituting a value in this variable, you can manipulate the measured value. In addition to built-in variables, there are variables that can be used freely. These variables allow past measured values in computations.

For example, statements that determine the average of the last two measured values can be written in a file as follows:

\[
Y = (X + ML) / 2 \quad // \text{Substitute the result of summing the previous value (variable } X \text{) and the present value and dividing by } 2 \text{ into variable } Y \\
X = ML \quad // \text{Substitute the measured value into variable } X \\
ML = Y \quad // \text{Substitute variable } Y \text{ into the measured value}
\]

X and Y are variables that users can use freely. Variables are held until the GS820 is turned OFF. As shown above, statements written in multiple lines are evaluated in order from the top. In the above example, the initial value of variable X is undefined causing the first result to be a undefined value. To prevent this from happening, we will show an example in which NAN (Not A Number) is substituted in the initial value of variable X.

\[
\text{if } (J==0) \text{ then } X = \text{NAN} \quad // \text{If first time, substitute NAN into variable } X \\
Y = (X + ML) / 2 \quad // \text{Substitute the result of summing the previous value (variable } X \text{) and the present value and dividing by } 2 \text{ into variable } Y \\
X = ML \quad // \text{Substitute the measured value into variable } X \\
ML = Y \quad // \text{Substitute variable } Y \text{ into the measured value}
\]

Here, J is a built-in variable that represents a counter whose initial value is zero when the output is turned ON and incremented by 1 each time a measurement is completed. This built-in variable J is used to evaluate if the computation is being performed for the first time. The statement is written so that if it is the first time, NAN is substituted into variable X. As can be seen from the above example, an if statement can be written in an statement. An if statement evaluates true or false based on the following logic.

- True: Not 0
- False: 0

The equality operator (==) used in the statement returns 1 if the right side is equal to the left side and 0 if not. In addition, there are two types of if statements.

if conditional expression then a statement to be executed if true
if conditional expression then a statement to be executed if true else a statement to be executed if false
To write multiple lines of statements to be executed, write them as follows:

```plaintext
if conditional expression then {
    A statement to be executed if true
}

if conditional expression then {
    A statement to be executed if true
} else {
    A statement to be executed if false
}
```

Settings can be changed by substituting values into variables that represent settings such as SL. For example, the following statement will cause the source level to be varied using a sine function with 10-V amplitude.

```
SL = 5 * SIN( 2*PI*TM )
```

Here, SL is a built-in variable that represents the source level, SIN() is the sine function, PI is a built-in variable that represents the ratio of circumference to diameter, and TM is a built-in variable that represents the timestamp. The above statement will generate a 1-Hz sine wave with ±5-V amplitude.
### Specifications

#### Built-in Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Substitution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>A real number that represents the elapsed seconds from 00:00:00 at January 1, 1970 in 1-µs resolution.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF</td>
<td>Source function</td>
<td>0: voltage, 1: current</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR</td>
<td>Source range</td>
<td>0: 200-mV range to 3: 18-V range, 0: 200-nA range to 8: 3-A range</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Source level</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>Source delay</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW</td>
<td>Pulse width</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB</td>
<td>Pulse base</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF</td>
<td>Measurement function</td>
<td>0: voltage, 1: current</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR</td>
<td>Measurement range</td>
<td>0: 200-mV range to 3: 18-V range, 0: 200-nA range to 8: 3-A range</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>Measured value</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Measurement delay</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL</td>
<td>High limiter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Low limiter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>Limiter status</td>
<td>−1: Low, 0: Limiter not activated, 1: High</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS</td>
<td>Output state</td>
<td>0: OFF, 1: ON, 2: Zero</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Timer 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Timer 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>0 to 65535</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>0 to 65535</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Auxiliary trigger generation</td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Source level or measured value in voltage dimension</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Source level or measured value in current dimension</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A to C</td>
<td>Constant. Allows a value to be entered from the panel when used in a statement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>A counter. Initial value is zero. Incremented each time a measurement is completed.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. For the 765611/765612, 0: 200-mV range to 3: 50-V range, 0: 200-nA range to 8: 1-A range

### Built-in Constants

- **E**: The base of the natural logarithm 2.7182818...
- **PI**: Ratio of circumference to diameter 3.1415926...
- **NAN**: Not A Number. Indicates “not measured” if substituted into ML.
- **INF**: Infinity. “OVER” display occurs if substituted into ML.

### Variables

D, F to H, K to U, and W to Z

### Binary Operators

- +: Returns the sum of the left and right expressions.
- -: Returns the difference between the left and right expressions.
- *: Returns the product of the left and right expressions.
- /: Returns the quotient of the left and right expressions.
- %: Returns the remainder of the quotient of the left and right expressions.
- ^: Returns the left term to the power of the right expressions.
- |: Returns the logical OR of the left and right expressions.
- &: Returns the logical AND of the left and right expressions.

### Unary Operators

- -: Returns the negation of the right expression.
- ~: Returns the bit inversion of the left expression.
- !: Returns the logical inversion of the left expression.
8.5 User-Defined Computation

Relational Operators
<  Returns 1 if the left expression is less than the right expression, otherwise returns 0.
<= Returns 1 if the left expression is less than or equal to the right expression, otherwise returns 0.
== Returns 1 if the left expression is equal to the right expression, otherwise returns 0.
!= Returns 1 if the left expression is not equal to the right expression, otherwise returns 0.
>= Returns 1 if the left expression is greater than or equal to the right expression, otherwise returns 0.
>  Returns 1 if the left expression is greater than the right expression, otherwise returns 0.

Assignment Operators
=  Substitutes the right expression into the left expression.
+= Substitutes the sum of the left and right expressions into the left expression.
-= Substitutes the difference between the left and right expressions into the left expression.
*= Substitutes the product of the left and right expressions into the left expression.
/= Substitutes the quotient between the left and right expressions into the left expression.
%= Substitutes the remainder of the quotient of the left and right expressions into the left expression.
|= Substitutes the logical OR of the left and right expressions into the left expression.
&= Substitutes the logical AND of the left and right expressions into the left expression.

Functions
ABS(expression) Returns the absolute value of the expression.
LN(expression) Returns the natural logarithm of the expression.
LOG(expression) Returns the common logarithm of the expression.
SORT(expression) Returns the square root of the expression.
SIN(expression) Returns the sine of the expression.
COS(expression) Returns the cosine of the expression.
TAN(expression) Returns the tangent of the expression.
ASIN(expression) Returns the arc sine of the expression.
ACOS(expression) Returns the arc cosine of the expression.
ATAN(expression) Returns the arc tangent of the expression.
SINH(expression) Returns the hyperbolic sine of the expression.
COSH(expression) Returns the hyperbolic cosine of the expression.
TANH(expression) Returns the hyperbolic tangent of the expression.
TRUNC(expression) Returns an integer with the fraction truncated.
FLOOR(expression) Returns the maximum integer less than the expression.
ISNAN(expression) Returns 1 if the expression is NAN, otherwise returns 0.
ISINF(expression) Returns −1 if the expression is −INF, returns 1 if the expression is +INF, otherwise returns 0.
RAND() Returns a random number between 0 and 1.
EDGE(expression) Returns 1 if the expression changes from false to true, otherwise returns 0.
NEDGE(expression) Returns 1 if the expression changes from true to false, otherwise returns 0.

Comments
Text written from // to the end of the line are not evaluated. You can write comments after //.

White Spaces
Any number of spaces or tabs can be inserted between a variable, constant, function, or operator.

Limitations to Expressions
An expression can contain up to 256 elements such as variables, constants, functions, and operators. An error will occur if an expression containing more than 256 elements is selected.
9.1 Storing Measurement Results

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+STORE (CONFIG)** to display the STORE menu.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Count</th>
<th>MakeFile</th>
<th>IM</th>
<th>Recall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

**Setting the Store Count**

2. Press the **Count** soft key to display the store count setup screen.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Store Count</th>
<th>IM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

3. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys &< >** to set the store count.

   If you use the numeric keys, press the **Enter** soft key to confirm the setting.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Store Count</th>
<th>IM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Turning ON/OFF the Result File (Result.csv) Generation Function**

4. Press **MakeFile** soft key to select On or Off.

**Starting the Storage Operation**

5. Press **STORE**.

   The storage operation starts and the STORE key illuminates.

**Stopping the Storage Operation**

6. Pressing **STORE** again after the storage operation is started stops the operation.

   The STORE key turns OFF.
9.1 Storing Measurement Results

**Explanation**

**Store Count**
The specified number of points of measured results is stored.
Selectable range: 1 to 100000

**Turning ON/OFF the Result File (Result.csv) Generation Function**
If turned On, the contents in the storage memory will be stored to a result file when the storage operation is completed. The result file (Result.csv) is a text file in CSV format. It is stored on the GS820RAM. If the sweep count exceeds 100000 points, the first 100000 points are saved.

*Note*
GS820RAM is a volatile storage. When the GS820 is turned OFF, the stored files are lost. If you want to save the result files, copy them to a different directory before you turn the GS820 OFF.

**Stopping the Storage Operation**
After storing the specified number of points, the storage operation automatically stops.

**Manually Stopping the Storage Operation**
You can stop the storage operation before the specified number of points is reached by pressing STORE. The results until the storage operation was stopped are saved in the result file on the GS820RAM.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
:TRACe[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
:TRACe:FILE:CREate 1|0|ON|OFF
:TRACe:POINts <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
9.2 Recalling Statistical Computation Values

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+STORE**(CONFIG) to display the STORE menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Off</th>
<th>Recall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2. Press the **Recall** soft key to display the statistical computation values on the measured values of the most recent stored result.

**Explanation**

**Statistical Computation Parameters**

The following statistical computation parameters are displayed. CH1 and CH2 are displayed simultaneously.

- **Maximum value**
- **Minimum value**
- **Mean value**
- **Standard deviation**
- **Store count**
- **Mean value - minimum value**
- **Maximum value - minimum value**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Statistical computation result of CH1</strong></th>
<th><strong>Statistical computation result of CH2</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Store count: 9</td>
<td>Store count: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum: 6.39665E-05</td>
<td>Maximum: -5.162E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum: 6.7801E-05</td>
<td>Minimum: -5.825E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak-to-Peak: 1.8442E-18</td>
<td>Peak-to-Peak: 2.8142E-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean: 6.3956E-05</td>
<td>Mean: -5.4603E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard deviation: 5.9734E-07</td>
<td>Standard deviation: 1.6739E-07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:ACTual?

:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:STATistics?
10.1 Setting the BNC I/O Terminal (START IN/OUT and TRIGGER IN/OUT)

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

   - Remote I/F
   - External I/O
   - LineReq
   - Display
   - Comm
   - GSU
   - Setting
   - Next
   - 1/2

2. Press the **External I/O** soft key to display the External I/O menu.

   - StartBNC
   - TrigBNC
   - Input
   - Output
   - Input
   - Output
   - Run
   - Out
   - Head
   - Busy

3. Set the signal direction of the sweep start I/O terminal by selecting Input or Output on the StartBNC menu.

4. Set the signal direction of the trigger I/O terminal by selecting Input or Output on the TrigBNC menu.

**Explanation**

The GS820 can transmit or receive sweep start and trigger through the BNC I/O terminals (TRIGGER IN/OUT and START IN/OUT) on the rear panel. You can assign input or output on each terminal.

**BNC I/O Terminals**

- **Trigger I/O terminal**
- **Sweep start I/O terminal**

**Signal Direction**

**StartBNC**

- **Input**
  
  Receives sweep start. This is the same signal as START IN of the input terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN) on the rear panel. The falling edge functions in the same manner as the START key.

- **Output**
  
  Transmits the sweep start of the GS820. This is the same signal as START OUT of the output terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC OUT) on the rear panel.

**TrigBNC**

- **Input**
  
  Receives triggers. This is the same signal as TRIG IN of the input terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC IN) on the rear panel. The falling edge functions in the same manner as the TRIG key.

- **Output**
  
  Transmits the trigger of the GS820. This is the same signal as TRIG OUT of the output terminal for synchronous operation (SYNC OUT) on the rear panel.
10.1 Setting the BNC I/O Terminal (START IN/OUT and TRIGGER IN/OUT)

Input Section (TRIGGER IN and START IN)
Input level: TTL level
Input logic: Negative logic, falling edge
Minimum pulse width: 10 µs or greater

- **Input Circuit**

```
+5 V
\[10\ \text{k}\Omega\]
\[\text{100}\ \Omega\]
```

Output Section (TRIGGER OUT and START OUT)
Output level: TTL level
Output logic: Negative logic, falling edge
Minimum pulse width: Approx. 10 µs

- **Output Circuit**

```
+5 V
\[\text{100}\ \Omega\]
```

---

**CAUTION**

- Do not apply a voltage exceeding the TTL level to the input.
- Do not short or apply external voltage to the output.

---

**French**

**ATTENTION**

- N’appliquez pas une tension supérieure au niveau TTL de l’entrée.
- Ne court-circuitez pas la sortie et n’appliquez par de tension externe à cette dernière.

---

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

:ROUTe:BNC:STARt INPut|OUTPut
:ROUTe:BNC:TRIGger INPut|OUTPut
10.2 Pin Assignments of the External I/O Connector (EXT I/O)

There are no I/O settings for the external I/O connector (EXT I/O) of the rear panel that you specify on the GS820 screen. Make connections according to the pin assignments given below.

**Input Section**
- **Input level:** TTL level
- **Input logic:** Negative logic (interlock input)
- **Input Circuit**

![Input Circuit Diagram]

**Output Section**
- **Output level:** TTL level
- **Output logic:** Negative logic (comparison complete signal and comparison result signal)
- **Output Circuit**

![Output Circuit Diagram]

**CAUTION**
- Do not apply a voltage exceeding the TTL level to the input.
- Do not short or apply external voltage to the output.

**French**

**ATTENTION**
- N’appliquez pas une tension supérieure au niveau TTL de l’entrée.
- Ne court-circuitez pas la sortie et n’appliquez par de tension externe à cette dernière.
### Pin Assignments of the External I/O Connector (EXT I/O)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Signal Type</th>
<th>Active</th>
<th>765601/765611 Pin No.</th>
<th>765602/765612 Pin No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1 END</td>
<td>CH1 comparison complete (low at measurement end, high at the next measurement start)</td>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>Pin 2</td>
<td>Pin 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1 LOW</td>
<td>CH1 comparison result LOW (measured result &lt; min. value)</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo</td>
<td>Pin 3</td>
<td>Pin 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1 IN</td>
<td>CH1 comparison result IN (min. value ≤ measured result ≤ max. value)</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1 HIGH</td>
<td>CH1 comparison result HIGH (max. value &lt; measured value)</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo</td>
<td>Pin 5</td>
<td>Pin 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2 END</td>
<td>CH2 comparison complete (low at measurement end, high at the next measurement start)</td>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>Pin 7</td>
<td>Pin 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2 LOW</td>
<td>CH2 comparison result LOW (measured result &lt; min. value)</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo</td>
<td>Pin 8</td>
<td>Pin 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2 IN</td>
<td>CH2 comparison result IN (min. value ≤ measured result ≤ max. value)</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo</td>
<td>Pin 9</td>
<td>Pin 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH2 HIGH</td>
<td>CH2 comparison result HIGH (max. value &lt; measured value)</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo</td>
<td>Pin 10</td>
<td>Pin 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO0</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 12</td>
<td>Pin 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO1</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 6</td>
<td>Pin 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO2¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO3¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO4¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO5¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO6¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO7¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO8¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO9¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO10¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO11¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO12¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO13¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO14¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO15¹</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI0</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 13</td>
<td>Pin 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI1</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 11</td>
<td>Pin 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI2¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI3¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI4¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI5¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI6¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI7¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI8¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI9¹</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo³</td>
<td>Pin 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10.2 Pin Assignments of the External I/O Connector (EXT I/O)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal Name</th>
<th>Signal Type</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Active Lo&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Pin No.&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Pin No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DI10&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI11&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI12&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI13&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI14&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI15&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILOC</td>
<td>Interlock input</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Lo</td>
<td>Pin 14</td>
<td>Pin 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Signal ground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 15</td>
<td>Pin 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Signal ground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 15</td>
<td>Pin 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Signal ground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 15</td>
<td>Pin 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXD&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 1</td>
<td>Pin 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TXD&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 2</td>
<td>Pin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-GND&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 3</td>
<td>Pin 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
<td>Pin 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin 5</td>
<td>Pin 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Only on the digital I/O 16 bit model (765602/765612)
2. RS-232 interface port
3. A digital outputs transmits a low signal if 1 is written in the corresponding bit in a program file. If a low signal is received in a digital input, the corresponding bit will be 1 in the result file.
4. Pin 1 is not used on the 765601 and 765611.
10.3 Synchronous Operation

The I/O terminals for synchronous operation on the rear panel allow multiple GS820s to be connected and operated in synchronization.

I/O Terminals for Synchronous Operation
There are two RJ-11 connectors, one for input and another for output.

![Synchronous Input and Output Diagram]

Pin Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin No.</th>
<th>SYNC IN (Synchronous Input)</th>
<th>SYNC OUT (Synchronous Output)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OUTPUT IN (output control input)</td>
<td>OUTPUT OUT (output control output)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>START IN (sweep start input)</td>
<td>START OUT (sweep start output)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TRIG IN (trigger input)</td>
<td>TRIG OUT (trigger output)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AUX IN (auxiliary trigger input)</td>
<td>AUX OUT (auxiliary trigger output)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ZERO IN (zero source control input)</td>
<td>ZERO OUT (zero source control output)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connecting the GS820s
A synchronous operation cable (758960, 6-wire) or a commercially sold cable for the RJ-11 connector is used to connect between two GS820s. Synchronous operation becomes possible by connecting the synchronous operation output of a higher level GS820 to the synchronous operation input of a lower level GS820. Note that commercially sold RJ-11 straight cables come in three types: 2-wire, 4-wire, or 6-wire. Depending on the cable that is used, functions that can be synchronized vary as follows:

- When using a 2-wire straight cable: Only the trigger is synchronized.
- When using a 4-wire straight cable: Start, trigger, and auxiliary trigger are synchronized.
- When using a 6-wire straight cable: Start, trigger, auxiliary trigger, and output state are synchronized.

If you use 6-wire straight cables between GS820s and set the highest level GS820 to master and other lower level GS820s to slaves, all channels of the connected GS820s are synchronized. For the procedure to set master and slave, see section 10.4, “Setting the Synchronization Mode between Units (Master and Slave).” You can also set synchronous or asynchronous between channels of each GS820. For the procedure to set the inter-channel synchronization, see section 4.3, “Setting the Inter-Channel Synchronization Mode.”
Signal
OUTPUT IN (Output Control Input)
An output control input for CH1. This signal functions in the same way as the OUTPUT key. The output turns ON when a falling edge is applied and turns OFF when a rising edge is applied.

OUTPUT OUT (Output Control Output)
Transmits the output state of CH1. Transmits a high signal if the output is OFF and a low signal if the output or zero source is ON.

START IN (Sweep Start Input)
Generates a sweep start when a falling edge is applied.

START OUT (Sweep Start Output)
Transmits the SwpBusy condition of CH1. Transmits a low signal when a sweep start is generated and a high signal when the sweep operation ends.

TRIG IN (Trigger Input)
Generates a trigger when a falling edge is applied.

TRIG OUT (Trigger Output)
Transmits the SrcBusy condition of CH1. Transmits a low signal when a trigger is generated and a high signal when the source operation ends.

AUX IN (Auxiliary Trigger Input)
An auxiliary trigger input.

AUX OUT (Auxiliary Trigger Output)
An auxiliary trigger output. Select the auxiliary trigger source in advance. For the procedure to select the auxiliary trigger source, see section 10.5, “Setting the Auxiliary Trigger Source (AUX OUT).”

ZERO IN (Zero Source Control Input)
A control input for CH1 zero source. This signal functions in the same way as the ZERO key. The zero source turns ON when a falling edge is applied, and the output turns ON when a rising edge is applied.

ZERO OUT (Zero Source Control Output)
Transmits the zero source condition of CH1. Transmits a high signal if the output is OFF or ON and a low signal if the zero source is ON.

Note

The maximum delay from START IN to START OUT, from TRIG IN to TRIG OUT, and from AUX IN to AUX OUT is less than or equal to 1 µs.

The maximum delay from OUTPUT IN to OUTPUT OUT and from ZERO IN to ZERO OUT is less than or equal to 20 ms.

There is no limitation on the number of slave units that can be connected. However, if you are using the channel expansion function (see section 10.6, “Channel Expansion Function”), the maximum number of slave units is four (10 channels total including the master unit).
10.4 Setting the Synchronous Mode between Units (Master and Slave)

Procedure

1. Press SYNC to display the SYNC menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Sync</th>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Expand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. On the Operation menu, press the Master or Slave soft key.

Explanation

In synchronous operation, the highest level GS820 is set to master and all subsequent GS820s to slave. The master and multiple slave units are synchronized to CH1 of the master unit.

Select the master or slave setting for synchronous operation.

Master: Set to master. Performs sweep start, trigger, and output control

Slave: Set to slave. Follows the sweep start, trigger, and output control that are received through the SYNC IN terminal (see section 10.3, “Synchronous Operation”).

The default setting is Master.

Note

If you want to also synchronize the operation of CH2, enable the inter-channel synchronization mode (see section 4.3, “Setting the Inter-Channel Synchronization Mode”).

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:SYNChronize:MODE MASTER|SLAVe
10.5 Setting the Auxiliary Trigger Source (AUX OUT)

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

2. Press the **External I/O** soft key to display the External I/O menu.

3. Press the **Aux Out** soft key to display the Auxiliary Out menu.

4. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired auxiliary trigger output source.

**Explanation**

Select the auxiliary trigger output source from the four types below. For details on the auxiliary trigger source, see "Trigger Block Diagram" in section 2.6, "Triggering" (page 2-27).

- **MeasBusy**
  Indicates measurement-in-progress. Transmits a low signal when the measurement operation starts and a high signal when the measurement operation ends.

- **Timer1**
  Generates a 10-µs low-edge pulse when Timer1 is generated.

- **Timer2**
  Generates a 10-µs low-edge pulse when Timer2 is generated.

- **Through**
  Passes through the auxiliary input signal without any change.

<<**Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:ROUTe:AUXiliary SENSe|TIMer1|TIMer2|THRough
### 10.6 Channel Expansion Function

#### Procedure

1. Press **SYNC** on the master unit of the synchronous operation to display the **SYNC** menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Expand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sync</td>
<td>Sync</td>
<td>Master</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Press **Expand** soft key to select On or Off.

#### Explanation

**Preparations Necessary before Using the Channel Expansion Function**

The IP address (see section 13.4, “Viewing the Network Settings”) of slave units must be specified on the master unit that has completed the synchronous operation setting. Create a file named NodeList.txt in the SETUP directory in the GS820ROM on the master unit (see “USB Storage Function” on page 2-36) Write the IP address of each slave unit separating each IP address with a line feed (CR+LF) in the NodeList.txt file. Up to five units including the master unit (10 channels) can be connected in this way.

**Example of a NodeList.txt file when five units are connected and the number of channels is expanded to 10**

```
192.168.0.55 //CH3, 4
192.168.0.19 //CH5, 6
192.168.0.76 //CH7, 8
192.168.0.87 //CH9, 10
```

**Note**

- Be sure to name the file containing the IP addresses to NodeList.txt.
- Check that all GS820s are connected to the network before turning the channel expansion function ON. If any of the slave units is not connected properly, an error occurs when the channel expansion function is turned ON, and the function automatically turns OFF.
- Channel expansion is not possible when there is a mixture of 18 V models and 50 V models.

**Execution of the Channel Expansion Function and Generation of a Result File**

If a pattern file containing patterns for up to 10 channels is loaded into the master unit in programmable sweep mode (page 2-22), the master unit automatically distributes and loads the pattern file into each slave unit. After turning ON the storage function of the master unit (see section 9.1, “Storing Measurement Results”), start the sweep operation on the master unit (see section 6.5, “Starting the Sweep Operation”). After the storage operation is completed, a result file (Result.csv) containing the data of all expanded channels is generated on the GS820RAM of the master unit.

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

:SYNChronize:EXPand
Chapter 11  Other Functions

11.1  Saving the Setup Data

**Procedure**

1. Press **SETUP** to display the saved files and the SETUP menu.

   ![Image of saved files]

   | Save Setup | View | PowerOn Setup | Load Setup |

2. Press the **Save Setup** soft key to display the area for saving the setup data.
   - RamDisk: the volatile storage (GS820RAM)
   - Setup1 to Setup4: the non-volatile storage (GS820ROM)

   | RamDisk | Setup1 | Setup2 | Setup3 | Setup4 |

**Saving to the Volatile Storage (GS820RAM)**

3. Press the **RamDisk** soft key.
   - While saving, the characters of the RamDisk soft key is highlighted.
   - When the save operation is completed, the display returns to the SETUP menu.

**Saving to the Non-Volatile Storage (GS820ROM)**

3. Press any of the **Setup1** to **Setup4** soft keys.
   - While saving, the characters of the soft key that you pressed is highlighted.
   - When the save operation is completed, the display returns to the SETUP menu.

   ![Image of saved files]
11.1 Saving the Setup Data

**Explanation**

**Saving to the Volatile Storage (GS820RAM)**
A setup file (Setup.txt) is saved in the GS820RAM. If a setup file already exists, it is overwritten. This setup file is used to transfer the file to a PC.

**Saving to the Non-Volatile Storage (GS820ROM)**
A setup file (Setup1 to Setup4.txt) is saved in the SETUP folder in the GS820ROM. If a setup file with the same number already exists, it is overwritten.

**Note**
- The setup file is a text file containing a sequence of command mnemonics. You can edit the contents on your PC.
- The file stored in the SETUP directory on the GS820ROM can be renamed on your PC. However, do not rename the default setup file (Default.txt).

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**
:SYSTem:SETup:SAVE <character string>
*SAV 1|2|3|4
11.2 Loading the Setup Data

**Procedure**

1. Press SETUP to display the SETUP menu.

   | Default.txt | 2007/05/25 15:28 |
   | Setup1.txt  | 2007/06/04 08:29 |
   | Setup2.txt  | 2007/06/04 09:30 |

   - **Save Setup**
   - **View Setup**
   - **Power On Setup**
   - **Load Setup**

2. Use the rotary knob and < > to move the cursor (underline) vertically and select a setup file to be loaded.

   View soft key allows you to view the contents of the selected setup file.

   | Default.txt | 2007/05/25 15:28 |
   | Setup1.txt  | 2007/06/04 08:29 |
   | Setup2.txt  | 2007/06/04 09:30 |

   - **Save Setup**
   - **View Setup**
   - **Power On Setup**
   - **Load Setup**

3. Press the **Load Setup** soft key.

   The setup file is loaded, and the display returns to the numeric display.

**Explanation**

A saved setup file can be loaded to restore the settings.

**Note**

Loading the Default.txt file sets the GS820 to factory default settings. For details on the Default.txt file, see appendix 18.6, “Contents of the Factory Default Setup File (Default.txt).”

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:SYSTem:SETup:LOAD <character string>

*RCL 1|2|3|4

*RST
11.3 Selecting the Settings Applied at Power-ON

Procedure

1. Press SETUP to display the SETUP menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setup File</th>
<th>Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.txt</td>
<td>2007/05/25 13:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup1.txt</td>
<td>2007/06/04 08:29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup2.txt</td>
<td>2007/06/04 09:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the setup file to be applied when the GS820 is turned ON.

2. Use the rotary knob and < > to move the cursor (underline) vertically and select a setup file that is applied when the GS820 is turned ON.

View soft key allows you to view the contents of the selected setup file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setup File</th>
<th>Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.txt</td>
<td>2007/05/25 13:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup1.txt</td>
<td>2007/06/04 08:29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup2.txt</td>
<td>2007/06/04 09:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Press the PowerOn Setup soft key.

An asterisk is appears by the selected setup file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setup File</th>
<th>Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.txt</td>
<td>2007/05/25 13:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup1.txt</td>
<td>2007/06/04 08:29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Setup2.txt</td>
<td>2007/06/04 09:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explanation

The setup files are the files that are saved in section 11.1, “Saving the Setup Data” and the factory default setup file (Default.txt). If Default.txt is selected, the GS820 powers on with the factory default settings.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:SYSTem:SETup:PON <character string>
11.4 Selecting the Display Brightness and Turning the Display OFF

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

   | Remote | External | LineFreq | Display | CSV | Next | 1/2 |

2. Press the **Display** soft key to show the DISPLAY menu.

   | Brightness | 1 | Brightness | 2 | Brightness | 3 | Brightness | 4 | Off | Exec |

**Selecting the Display Brightness**

3. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired brightness.

**Turning the Display OFF**

3. Press the **Off Exec** soft key.

   The display is turned OFF, and the SHIFT key blinks until the display is turned ON again.
   To turn the display back ON, press any key or turn the **rotary knob**.

**Explanation**

**Selecting the Display Brightness**

You can select the display brightness in the range of 1 to 4. The darkest setting is 1, and the brightest setting is 4.

**Turning the Display OFF**

Turning the display OFF extends the life of the display and suppresses the noise that the display generates. In addition, the communication speed improves slightly.

**Note**

The settings are retained even if the GS820 is turned OFF.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:sYStem:DISPlay[:STATE] 1|0|ON|OFF
:sYStem:DISPlay:BRIGht <integer>|MIN|MAX|UP|DOWN
11.5 Selecting the CSV File Format

**Procedure**

1. Press `SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)` to display the MISC menu.

   - Remote
   - External
   - LineFreq
   - Display
   - CSV Setting
   - Next

2. Press the CSV Setting soft key to display a menu for selecting the CSV file format.

   - DecPoint
   - Separate
   - ,
   - ;

3. Press the DecPoint or Separate soft key to select the CSV file format.
   The two soft keys are linked.

**Explanation**

The following format combinations are available.

- The decimal point is a period, and the separator is a comma.
- The decimal point is a comma, and the separator is a semicolon.

The default setting is the combination of a period and a comma.
11.6 Turning the Beep Sound ON/OFF

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

   | Remote | External | LineFree | Display | CSV | Setting | Next 1/2 |

2. Press the **Next 1/2** soft key.

3. Press **Beep** soft key to select On or Off.

   | Beep | Time | Test | Disk | Firmware | Next 2/2 |

**Explanation**

If the beep sound is turned ON, a beep sound is generated such as when an error occurs during operation.

**Note**

The setting is retained even if the GS820 is turned OFF.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:SYSTem:BEEPer 1|0|ON|OFF
11.7 Error Log Display

**Procedure**

Error Log Display

1. Press **ERROR** to display the error log screen.

![Error Log Display Display](image)

Clearing the Error Log Display

2. Press the **Clear** soft key to clear the error log.

**Explanation**

The **ERROR** key illuminates if an error such as a runtime error or communication command error is stored in the error memory.

The error log displays error messages and confirmation messages. An error message has an associated error number, and a confirmation message does not.

A confirmation message is displayed in the error log until the problem indicated by the message is resolved. It is not cleared even if the Clear soft key is pressed.

For the meaning and corrective action of messages, see section 17.2, "Error Code Descriptions and Corrective Actions."

**Note**

- The error memory is also cleared if the error is read using a communication command "**:SYSTem:ERRor?**" or if the GS820 is turned OFF. You can also clear the error memory by sending the "**CLS**" communication command.

- If the error memory becomes full, "**-350 : Queue overflow**" is entered as the last error indicating that any addition errors will be discarded. If the error memory is cleared, the ERROR key turns OFF.

**<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>**

>:SYSTem:ERRor?

*CLS
11.8 Key Lock

Procedure

Turning the Key Lock ON
1. Press SHIFT + • (KEY LOCK).
   The key lock turns ON, and the KEY LOCK indicator to the left of the display illuminates.
   After the key lock is turned ON, all keys are disabled except for the power switch and the
   SHIFT + • (KEY LOCK) key.

Turning the Key Lock OFF
1. Press SHIFT + • (KEY LOCK) when key lock is ON.
   The key lock turns OFF, and the KEY LOCK indicator turns OFF. All keys are enabled.

Explanation

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
:SYSTem:KLOCk 1|0|ON|OFF
Selecting the Loading Data Type for the Communication Command

Procedure

1. Press the SHIFT+SETUP (MISC) keys. The MISC menu appears.

   Remote I/F | External I/O | LineFreq | Display | CSV | Setting | Next 
            |              | Auto     |         |     |         | 1/2 

2. Press the Remote I/F soft key. The Remote I/F menu appears.

   GPIB | RS232 | LAN | USB | Storage | BinReply | Bin Asc | VISA | Info 

3. Press the BinReply soft key, then select Bin or Asc.

Explanation

Normally this setting is not available. With the channel expansion function, if you have a GS820 of firmware revision 1.09 or later as a slave device and a GS820 of firmware revision 1.08 or earlier as the master device, use this setting to specify a data type of ASCII.

Relationship with the :TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:FORMat command (see page 16-33)

If you use this setting to specify the data type to ASCII, and then use the :TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:FORMat command to set the data format to binary and then load stored data, the data is loaded as the text string when text is specified. In all other cases, the stored data is loaded in the data format specified with the :TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:FORMat command.

Note

When using the channel expansion function, it is recommended to use the latest firmware revision for both the master and slave devices.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:TRACe:BINary:REPLY Binary|ASCII
12.1 USB Interface Functions and Specifications

USB Interface Functions
USB Storage Function
The two storages, GS820ROM and GS820RAM, can be accessed as external removable storages on your PC (see section 4.6, “USB Storage Function”).

Command Control Function by Way of USB-TMC
The GS820 can be controlled using commands from a VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture) library. A VISA library must be installed in your PC in advance to perform command control by way of USB-TMC.

USB Interface Specifications
Electrical and mechanical specifications:
- Conforms to USB Rev. 2.0
- Connector: Type B connector (receptacle)
- Number of ports: 1
- Power supply: Self-powered

Connecting to the Network
Connection Cable
Use a USB cable for the type B connector (receptacle). For the connection procedure, see section 4.6, “USB Storage Function.”
12.2 Selecting the USB Interface Function

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.
   
   | Remote I/F | External I/F | Linefreq | Display | CSV Setting | Next | 1/2 |

2. Press the **Remote I/F** soft key to display the Remote I/F menu.
   
   | GPIB | RS232 | USB Storage | VISA Info |

Selecting the USB Interface Function

3. Press the **USB** soft key to display the USB Mode menu.
   
   | USB Mode | Storage | USB-TMC |

4. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired USB interface function.

**Explanation**

Selecting the USB Interface Function

Storage
Select this to use the USB storage function (see section 4.6, “USB Storage Function”).

USB-TMC
Select this to perform command control from a VISA library.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:USB:FUNCtion STORage|TMC
12.3 Viewing the VISA Setup Information

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

| Remote I/F | External | LineFreq | Display | CSV Setting | Next I/F |

2. Press the **Remote I/F** soft key to display the Remote I/F menu.

| 6P8B | RS232 | LAN | USE | Storage | VISA Info |

**Viewing the VISA Information**

3. Press the **VISA Info** soft key to display the network setup information that is necessary for communications using a VISA library.

- **GPIB**: `GPIB::1::INSTR`
- **RS232**: `ASRLx:INSTR` (x is port number)
- **LAN**: `TCP::10.0.159.46::INSTR`
- **USB**: `USB::0::021::022::00::INSTR`

| 6P8B | RS232 | LAN | USE | Storage | VISA Info |

**Explanation**

VISA information contains the character string that is passed to open a device (viOpen()) using a VISA library.

- **GPIB**: A character string that is passed to viOpen() when using the GP-IB interface.
- **RS232**: A character string that is passed to viOpen() when using the RS-232 interface.
  - The x in ASRLx is the COM port number to be used on your PC.
- **LAN**: A character string that is passed to viOpen() when using the VXI-11 protocol of Ethernet.
- **USB**: A character string that is passed to viOpen() when using the USB-TMC protocol.
13.1 Ethernet Interface Functions and Specifications

Ethernet Interface Functions

**VXI-11 Server Function**
A command mnemonic stream parsing server based on the VXI-11 protocol at port 111 that allows up to five clients to connect.

Command control server function:
- A command mnemonic stream parsing server at port 7655 that allows up to five clients to connect.
- The terminator (CR, LF, or CR+LF) can be specified.

**FTP server function:**
An anonymous FTP server at port 21 that allows up to five clients to connect.

**HTTP server (Web server) function:**
A function that enables various information to be displayed and performs remote control of the GS820 through port 80 using a Web browser.

Ethernet Interface Specifications

**Connector type:** RJ-45

**Number of ports:** 1

**Electrical and mechanical specifications:**
- Conforms to IEEE 802.3

**Transmission system:** 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T

**Maximum data rate:** 100 Mbps

**Protocol:** TCP/IP
13.2 Connecting to the Network

Connect a UTP (Unshielded Twisted-Pair) cable or an STP (Shielded Twisted-Pair) cable that is connected to a hub, for example, to the 100BASE-TX port on the rear panel of the GS820.

**ETHETERNET port**

**RJ-45 modular jack**

**LINK indicator**
Illuminates when the link between the port on the GS820 and the connected device is established and communication is mutually possible.

**ACT indicator**
Blinks when packet transmission is in progress.

**Connection Cable**
Use either of the following cables to make the connection.
- UTP (Unshielded Twisted-Pair) cable (category 5 or better)
- STP (Shielded Twisted-Pair) cable (category 5 or better)

**To Connect to Your PC on a Network**

Hub or router that supports 100BASE-TX

**GS820**

**PC**

**UTP or STP cable (straight cable)**

**Ethernet NIC**

**To Make a One-to-One Connection with Your PC**

Hub or router that supports 100BASE-TX

**GS820**

**PC**

**UTP or STP cable (straight cable)**

**Ethernet NIC**

**Note**
- When using a UTP cable or STP cable (straight cable), be sure to use a category 5 or better cable.
- Avoid connecting your PC directly to the GS820 without going through the hub or router. Operations are not guaranteed for communications using direct connection.
13.3 Setting the Network (TCP/IP)

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.
   
   | Remote I/F | External Line | Free | Display | CVI | Setting | Next |
   |

2. Press the **Remote I/F** soft key to display the Remote I/F menu.
   
   | 6KB | RS232 | LAN | USE | Storage | VISI | Info |
   |

3. Press the **LAN** soft key to display the LAN menu.
   
   | DHCP | IP Address | Subnet Mask | Default Gateway | Term | DHCP Overview |
   |

**Turning DHCP ON/OFF**

4. Press **DHCP** soft key to select On or Off.

**Setting the IP Address**

You can set the IP address only if DHCP is OFF.

5. Press the **IP Address** soft key to display the IP address setup screen.

   | VM | +2.09823 V | IM | -------- |
   | IP Address | 0.0.0.0 |

6. Press the **numeric keys** to set the IP address.

   | IP Address | 10.0.159.10 |
   |

7. Press the **Enter** soft key to confirm the setting.

**Setting the Subnet Mask**

You can set the subnet mask only if DHCP is OFF.

5. Press the **Subnet Mask** soft key to display the subnet mask setup screen.

   | VM | +2.09823 V | IM | -------- |
   | Subnet Mask | 0.0.0.0 |

6. Press the **numeric keys** to set the subnet mask.

   | Subnet Mask | 255.255.252.0 |
   |
13.3 Setting the Network (TCP/IP)

7. Press the Enter soft key to confirm the setting.

Setting the Default Gateway
You can set the default gateway only if DHCP is OFF.

5. Press the Default Gateway soft key to display the default gateway setup screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default Gateway</th>
<th>IP Address</th>
<th>Subnet Mask</th>
<th>Default Gateway</th>
<th>Term Terminator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Press the numeric keys to set the default gateway.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default gateway</th>
<th>10.0.156.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Press the Enter soft key to confirm the setting.

Setting the Transmission Terminator
You can set the transmission terminator only if DHCP is OFF.

5. Press the Term soft key to display the Terminator menu.

6. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired terminator.

Explanation

To use the network function of the GS820, the TCP/IP parameters must be configured.

DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)
DHCP is a protocol that allocates settings that are temporarily needed to PCs connecting to the network. If DHCP is turned ON, the following settings will be automatically assigned.

- IP address
- Subnet mask
- Default gateway

- To use DHCP, the network must have a DHCP server. Consult your network administrator to see if DHCP is available.
- If DHCP is turned ON, different settings may be assigned each time the power is turned ON. When accessing the GS820 from your PC, you must check the GS820 TCP/IP settings such as the IP address each time the power is turned ON.
13.3 Setting the Network (TCP/IP)

**IP Address (Internet Protocol Address)**
- The IP address is a 32-bit value expressed using four octets (each 0 to 255), each separated by a period as in [192.168.111.24].
- Obtain an IP address from your network administrator.
- This parameter is automatically assigned in environments using DHCP.

**Subnet Mask**
- Consult your network administrator for the subnet mask value. You may not need to set the value.
- This parameter is automatically assigned in environments using DHCP.

**Default Gateway**
The default gateway setting is necessary to communicate between different subnets.
- Consult your network administrator for the default gateway value. You may not need to set the value.
- This parameter is automatically assigned in environments using DHCP.

**Transmission Terminator**
You can set the terminator that is used to send data from the command control server at port 7655.
- Select CR, LF, or CR+LF.
- The GS820 handles CR, LF, and CR+LF as a terminator when receiving data.

*Note*
- If you change the network settings, you may need to power cycle the GS820.
- Network parameters such as the IP address must be specified also on your PC. For details on the setup, check the manual (help) for your PC or consult your network administrator.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonics>>

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:DHCP 1|0|ON|OFF
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:IP <character string>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:MASK <character string>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:GATE <character string>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:TERMinator CR|LF|CRLF
13.4 Viewing the Network Settings

Procedure

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

2. Press the **Remote I/F** soft key to display the Remote I/F menu.

3. Press the **LAN** soft key to display the LAN menu.

Viewing the Network Settings

4. Press the **Overview** soft key to display the currently active network settings.

If the settings have been changed after the GS820 was turned ON, the settings before the change are displayed until the power is cycled.

| MAC address : 00:00:68:88:00:0F |
| IP address : 10.155.60.0 |
| Subnet mask : 255.255.252.0 |
| Default gateway : 10.0.155.1 |

Explanation

You can view the following network settings.

- **MAC address**
  A unique 48-bit address assigned to the GS820.
- **IP address** (see section 13.3)
- **Subnet mask** (see section 13.3)
- **Default gateway** (see section 13.3)

**Note**

If DHCP is enabled, “0.0.0.0” will be displayed for the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway until the addresses are assigned. If the display does not change even after 30 seconds elapses after the power is turned ON, the DHCP address assignment may have failed.

If this happens, check that the Ethernet cable is connected correctly and that the LINK indicator of the 100BASE-TX port on the rear panel is illuminated, and power cycle the GS820.
13.5 Web Server Function

The Web server function on the GS820 links the Web browser on your PC to the GS820 and enables the GS820 to be controlled from the Web browser window. The following functions are available.

- **Remote panel function**
  Set or control the GS820 using the keys on the remote panel.

- **Command control function**
  Set or query the GS820 by sending communication commands from the command control screen.

- **Communication environment display**
  View the communication parameters on the status display.

- **FTP server function**
  View the files on the GS820 volatile storage (GS820RAM) or non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) and transmit or copy files to your PC.

Environment on the GS820

Connect the GS820 to the network using the Ethernet interface. For the connection procedure, see section 13.2. For details on network settings, see section 13.3.
### Preparations on Your PC

#### Logging into the Web Server (GS820)

1. Start Internet Explorer.
2. Type the IP address name of the GS820 in the Address box, and press **ENTER**.
   
   IP address example  http://10.0.159.30/

3. If a connection to the GS820 Web server is established, the top page of the GS820 Web Service is displayed.

#### Web Server Window

![Web Server Window Diagram]

- **Remote panel function**
- **Command control function**
- **Communication environment display**
- **FTP server function**

- Link to the top page of the YOKOGAWA website
- Link to the GS820 page of the YOKOGAWA website
Using the Web Server Function

Remote Panel Function
Click the words “Remote Panel” in the Web server window to display a front panel image of the GS820.

The GS820 can be controlled in the same manner as using the actual keys on the GS820. Point the cursor to the desired key and click. The operation on the remote panel is immediately applied to the GS820. To reflect the operations on the GS820 to the remote panel, click Update Panel in the Web server window. Click Start Auto Update to automatically apply the operations on the GS820 to the remote panel at the interval specified in the Interval box.
13.5 Web Server Function

Command Control Function
Click the words “Command Control” in the Web server window to display the command control page.

![Image of Command Control window]

Send the command
You can send communication commands from the command control window that is displayed in the remote panel to set or query the GS820. Type the communication command in the command transmission area, and click Submit. The response to the transmitted communication command is displayed in the response display area.

Displaying the Communication Environment
Click the word “Status” in the Web server window to display the communication environment page.

![Image of Status window]

Update the displayed information
The communication environment of the GS820 is displayed. Press Refresh to update the displayed information.
FTP Server Function
Click the word “FTP” in the Web server window to display the FTP page.

The GS820RAM folder and GS820ROM folder that are displayed are linked to the volatile storage (GS820RAM) and non-volatile storage (GS820ROM) on the GS820. The files in the GS820 storage can be viewed, duplicated, deleted, or transferred to your PC from the remote panel. For details on the volatile storage (GS820RAM) and non-volatile storage (GS820ROM), see “USB Storage Function” on page 2-36.
14.1 About the IEEE 488.2-1992 Standard

The GP-IB interface of the instrument conforms to the IEEE 488.2-1992 Standard. This standard specifies that the following 23 items be stated in the document. This section describes these items.

1. Of the IEEE 488.1 interface functions, the subsets that are supported
   See “GP-IB Interface Specifications” on page 14-3.

2. The operation of the device when it is assigned an address outside the 0 to 30 range
   The address of this instrument cannot be set to an address outside the 0 to 30 range.

3. Reaction of the device when the user changes the address
   The address change is detected when the address is set on the GP-IB address setup screen (see section 14.4). The new address is valid until the next time it is changed.

4. Device settings at power-up. The commands that can be used at power-up.
   The settings selected in section 11.3, “Selecting the Settings Applied at Power ON.” If you issue the *RST common command, the GS820 always returns to the factory default settings.

5. Message exchange options
   (a) Input buffer size
      64 KB.
   (b) Queries that return multiple response messages
      See the example of the commands given in section 16.2.
   (c) Queries that create response data when the command syntax is being analyzed
      All queries create response data when the command syntax is analyzed.
   (d) Queries that create response data during reception
      There are no queries of which the response data are created upon receiving a send request from the controller.
   (e) Commands that have parameters that restrict one another
      See the example of the commands given in section 16.2.

6. Items that are included in the functional or composite header elements constituting a command
   See sections 16.1 and 16.2.

7. Buffer sizes that affect block data transmission
   The buffer size of block data is 2 MB.

8. A list of program data elements that can be used in equations and their nesting limitations
   Equations cannot be used.

9. Syntax of the responses to queries
   See the example of the commands given in section 16.2.

10. Communication between devices that do not follow the response syntax
    Not supported.

11. Size of the response data block
    2 MB maximum.

12. A list of supported common commands
    See section 16.2.14, “Common Commands.”

13. Device condition after a successful calibration
    The settings return to the conditions that existed before the calibration, measurements are terminated, and previous measured data are invalidated.

14. The maximum length of block data that can be used for the *DDT trigger macro definition
    Not supported.

15. The maximum length of the macro label for defining macros, the maximum length of block data that can be used for the macro definition, and the process when recursion is used in macro definitions
    Macro functions are not supported.

16. Reply to the IDN? query
    See section 16.2.14, “Common Commands.”

17. Size of storage area for protected user data for *PUD and *PUD?
    *PUD and *PUD? are not supported.
14.1 About the IEEE 488.2-1992 Standard

(18) The length of the *RDT and *RDT? resource names

*RDT and *RDT? are not supported.

(19) The change in the status due to *RST, *LRN?, *RCL, and *SAV

*RST, *RCL, and *SAV
See section 16.2.14, “Common Commands.”

*LRN?
This common command is not supported.

(20) The extent of the self-test using the *TST? command
Performs a test that is equivalent to the self-test that is executed from the front panel. Returns 0 if successful, otherwise returns an error code.
The self-test consists of the RAM test, ROM test, digital test, CH1 analog test, and CH2 analog test.

(21) The structure of the extended return status
See section 16.3.

(22) Whether each command is processed in an overlapped manner or sequentially
All commands are sequential commands.

(23) The description of the execution of each command
See the functional and procedural explanations given in chapters 1 to 15 and 17.
14.2 GP-IB Interface Functions and Specifications

GP-IB Interface Functions

Listener Capability
- All of the settings that you can set with the panel keys can be set through the GP-IB interface except for power ON/OFF and communication parameters.
- Receives commands from a controller that request the output of setup data, measured data, and the like.
- Also receives status report commands.

Talker Capability
Outputs setup information, measured data, and other information.

Note
Talk-only, listen-only, and controller functions are not available on this instrument.

Switching between Remote and Local Modes

When Switching from Local to Remote Mode
Receiving a REN (Remote Enable) message from the controller when the instrument is in the local mode causes the instrument to switch to the remote mode.
- The remote indicator (see section 1.1) is turned ON.
- All keys other than the SHIFT (LOCAL) key are locked.
- Settings entered in local mode are retained even when the GS820 switches to remote mode.

When Switching from Remote to Local Mode
Pressing SHIFT (LOCAL) when the instrument is in the remote mode causes the instrument to switch to the local mode.
- The remote indicator turns OFF.
- Key operations are enabled.
- Settings entered in remote mode are retained even when the GS820 switches to local mode.

GP-IB Interface Specifications

- Electrical and Mechanical Specifications
Conforms to IEEE St’d 488-1978
- Mechanical Specifications
See the table below.
- Used Codes
ISO (ASCII) codes.
- Mode
Addressable mode.
- Address Selection
Set the address between 0 and 30 on the GP- IB address setup screen (see section 14.4).
- Remote Mode Release
Clear remote mode by pressing SHIFT (LOCAL). However, key operations are invalid when Local Lockout is enabled by the controller.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Subset Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source handshaking</td>
<td>SH1</td>
<td>Full source handshaking capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptor handshaking</td>
<td>AH1</td>
<td>Full acceptor handshaking capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talker</td>
<td>T6</td>
<td>Basic talker capability, serial polling, untalk on MLA (My Listen Address), and no talk-only capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listener</td>
<td>L4</td>
<td>Basic listener capability, unlisten on MTA (My Talk Address), and no listen-only capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service request</td>
<td>SR1</td>
<td>Full service request capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote local</td>
<td>RL1</td>
<td>Full remote/local capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel polling</td>
<td>PP0</td>
<td>No parallel polling capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device clear</td>
<td>DC1</td>
<td>Full device clear capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device trigger</td>
<td>DT1</td>
<td>Full device trigger capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>C0</td>
<td>No controller capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical characteristics</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Open collector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14.3 Connecting the GP-IB Cable

GP-IB cable
The GP-IB available on the GS820 is a 24-pin connector that conforms to the IEEE Std' 488-1987. Use a GP-IB cable that conforms to this standard.

Connection Procedure
Connect the cable as shown below.

Precautions to Be Taken When Connecting the Cable
- Firmly tighten the screws on the GP-IB cable connector.
- Multiple devices can be connected to a single GP-IB system. However, no more than 15 devices (including the controller) can be connected to a single system.
- When connecting multiple devices, each device must have its own unique address.
- Use a cable of length 2 m or less for connecting the devices.
- Make sure the total length of all cables does not exceed 20 m.
- When communicating, have at least two-thirds of the devices turned ON.
- To connect multiple devices, wire them in a daisy-chain or star configuration as shown below. You can also mix these configurations. Loop configuration is not allowed.
14.4 Setting the GP-IB Address

**Procedure**

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remote I/F</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>LineFree</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>CPU Setting</th>
<th>Next I/F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2. Press the **Remote I/F** soft key to display the Remote I/F menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPIB</th>
<th>RS232</th>
<th>LIN</th>
<th>USB Storage</th>
<th>VISHI Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Setting the GP-IB address**

3. Press the **GPIB** soft key to display the GP-IB address setup screen.

   ![GP-IB Address setup screen]

4. Use the **rotary knob** or **numeric keys< >** to set the GP-IB address.

   If you use the numeric keys, press the **Enter** soft key to confirm the setting.

   ![GP-IB Address set to 30]

**Explanation**

**GP-IB Address**

Each device that can be connected via GP-IB has a unique address within the GP-IB system. This address is used to distinguish the device from others. If you are connecting the GS820 to a controller such as a PC, select the GP-IB address of the GS820 on the PC side.

Selectable range: 0 to 30

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

:SYStem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <integer>
14.5 Responses to Interface Messages

What Are Interface Messages
Interface messages are also referred to as interface commands or bus commands. They are commands that are issued by the controller. They are classified as follows:

Uni-line Messages
A single control line is used to transmit uni-line messages. The following three types are available. IFC (Interface Clear), REN (Remote Enable), and IDY (Identify)

Multi-Line Messages
Eight data lines are used to transmit multi-line messages. The messages are classified as follows:

• Address Commands
  These commands are valid when the instrument is designated as a listener or as a talker. The following five commands are available.
  • Commands that are valid on an instrument that is designated as a listener
    GTL (Go To Local), SDC (Selected Device Clear), PPC (Parallel Poll Configure), and GET (Group Execute Trigger)
  • Commands that are valid on an instrument that is designated as a talker
    TCT (Take Control)

• Universal Commands
  These commands are valid on all instruments regardless of the listener and talker designations. The following five commands are available.
  LLO (Local Lockout), DCL (Device Clear), PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure), SPE (Serial Poll Enable), and SPD (Serial Poll Disable)

Other Interface Messages
Listener address, talker address, and secondary commands are also considered interface messages.

Difference between SDC and DCL
In multi-line messages, SDC messages are those that require talker or listener designation and DCL messages are those that do not require the designation. Therefore, SDC messages are directed at a particular instrument while DCL messages are directed at all instruments on the bus.

Responses to Interface Messages

Responses to Uni-Line Messages

• IFC
  Clears the talker and listener functions. Stops output if data is being output.

• REN
  Switches between the remote and local modes.

• IDY
  Not supported.

Responses to Multi-Line Messages (Address Commands)

• GTL
  Switches to the local mode.

• SDC
  Clears the program message (command) being received and the output queue (see section 16.3.6).

• GET
  Same operation as the *TRG command.

• PPC and TCT
  Not supported.

Responses to Multi-Line Messages (Universal Commands)

• LLO
  Disables the SHIFT (LOCAL) key on the front panel to prohibit switching to the local mode.

• DCL
  Same operation as the SDC message.

• SPE
  Sets the talker function on all devices on the bus to serial polling mode. The controller polls the devices in order.

• SPD
  Clears the serial polling mode of the talker function on all devices on the bus.

• PPU
  Not supported.
15.1 RS-232 Interface Functions and Specifications

Reception Function
You can specify the same settings as those specified by front panel key operations. Receives output requests for measured and computed data, setup data of the panel, and error codes.

Transmission Function
Transmits measured and computed data. Transmits panel setup data and the status byte. Transmits error codes that have occurred.

RS-232 Interface Specifications
Electrical characteristics:
- Conforms to the EIA-574 standard (for the 9-pin interface of the EIA-232 (RS-232) standard)
- Connection: Point-to-point
- Transmission mode: Full duplex
- Synchronization: Start-stop synchronization
- Baud rate: 9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
- Start bit: Fixed to 1 bit
- Data length: 7 or 8 bits
- Parity: Even, odd, or no parity
- Stop bits: 1 or 2 bits
- Connector: DELC-J9PAF-13L6 (JAE or equivalent)

Hardware handshaking:
- CTS and RTS signals can be used to control both transmission and reception.

Software handshaking:
- X-ON and X-OFF signals can be used to control both transmission and reception.
  - X-ON (ASCII 11H) and X-OFF (ASCII 13H)

Received buffer size: 64 KB

Switching between Remote and Local Modes
- **When Switching from Local to Remote Mode**
  - If the GS820 receives a “:SYSTem:REMote” command from the PC when it is in the local mode, it switches to the remote mode.
  - The remote indicator to the left of the display illuminates.
  - All keys except the SHIFT (LOCAL) key are disabled.
  - Settings entered in local mode are retained even when the GS820 switches to remote mode.

- **When Switching from Remote to Local Mode**
  - Pressing SHIFT (LOCAL) when the instrument is in the remote mode causes the instrument to switch to the local mode. The GS820 switches to local mode when it receives a “:SYSTem:LOCal” command from your PC.
  - The remote indicator to the left of the display turns OFF.
  - Key operations are enabled.
  - Settings entered in remote mode are retained even when the GS820 switches to local mode.

Handling of Break Signals
When a break signal is transmitted from your PC, the GS820 behaves in the same way as when a GP-IB device clear is received.
15.2 Connection via the RS-232 Interface

If you connect the GS820 to your PC, you will need to set the GS820 so that the handshaking method, baud rate, data format, and other parameters match with those on your PC.

For details on the settings, see the following pages. In addition, use an interface cable that meets the specifications of the GS820.

**Connector and Signal Names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin No. (9-pin)</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RD (Received Data)</td>
<td>Received data from your PC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SD (Send Data)</td>
<td>Transmitted data to your PC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SG (Signal Ground)</td>
<td>Signal ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RS (Request to Send)</td>
<td>Handshaking used to receive data from your PC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CS (Clear to Send)</td>
<td>Handshaking used to send data to your PC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pins 1, 4, 6, and 9 are not used on the 765601 and 765611. Only pins 1 through 5 are used on the 765602 and 765612.

**RS-232 Standard Signals and Their JIS and CCITT Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin No. (9-pin connector)</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AB (GND)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA (TXD)</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BB (RXD)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CA (RTS)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CB (CTS)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Signal Wiring Example

The pin numbers are for the 9-pin connector.

In general, use a cross cable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC</th>
<th>GS820</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>GS820</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>3 SD</td>
<td>SD</td>
<td>3 SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>2 RD</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>2 RD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>7 RS</td>
<td>RS</td>
<td>7 RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>8 CS</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>8 CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>5 SG</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td>5 SG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CTS/RTS handshaking is not possible

CTS/RTS handshaking is possible
15.3 Handshaking

When using the serial (RS-232) interface for transferring data, it is necessary to synchronize the equipment so that data is not transmitted in excess of the receive buffer on the receiving end (overrun). This procedure is called handshaking. The GS820 can use any of the three methods below. Match the setting with your PC.

No Handshaking
If the entire command sequence fits in the receive buffer (64 K on the GS820) or if a query command is included in the middle of the command sequence, overrun will not occur.
Select no handshaking if you are transmitting data in this manner.

Hardware Handshaking (CTS/RTS)
Hardware handshaking stops the transmission by setting CTS to false before the receive buffer becomes full and resumes the transmission by setting CTS to true when there is enough free space in the receive buffer.

Software Handshaking (XON-XOFF)
Software handshaking stops the transmission by sending an XOFF code (0X13) before the receive buffer becomes full and resumes transmission by sending an XON code (0X11) when there is enough free space in the receive buffer.
Software handshaking can be used by wiring only the data line, but binary data that includes XON (0X11) or XOFF (0X13) cannot be transmitted.
15.4 Setting the RS-232 Interface

Procedure

1. Press **SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)** to display the MISC menu.

```
  Remote I/F | External Line Free | Data Rate | CV | Setting | Next
```

2. Press the **Remote I/F** soft key to display the Remote I/F menu.

```
  6PB I/F | RS232 | LAN | USE | Storage | VISI | Info
```

3. Press the **RS232** soft key to display the RS-232 interface menu.

```
  Baud Rate | Data Bit | Parity | Stop Bit | Flow Control | Term
  38400 | 7 | None | 1 | None | CR/LF
```

Selecting the Baud Rate

4. Press the **Baud Rate** soft key to display the baud rate menu.

```
  9600 | 14400 | 19200 | 38400 | 57600 | 115200
```

5. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired baud rate.

Selecting the Data Length

4. Press the **Data Bit** soft key to select the data length.

Selecting the Parity Bit

4. Press the **Parity** soft key to display the parity menu.

```
  None | Even | Odd
```

5. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired parity.

Selecting the Stop Bits

4. Press the **Stop Bit** soft key to select the stop bits.

Selecting the Handshaking Method

4. Press the **Flow Control** soft key to display the handshaking menu.

```
  None | XON | XOFF | CTS | RTS
```

5. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired handshaking method.

Selecting the Transmission Terminator

4. Press the **Terminator** soft key to display the terminator menu.

```
  CR | LF | CR+LF
```

5. Press the soft key corresponding to the desired terminator.
15.4 Setting the RS-232 Interface

**Explanation**

Specify the following settings if you want to use a controller to set information that can be set using the front panel keys on the GS820 or if you want to transmit the setup data or output waveform data to the controller.

**Selecting the Baud Rate**
Select from the values below.
9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200

**Selecting the Data Length**
Select the data length from below.
8 bits or 7 bits

**Selecting the Parity Bit**
Select the parity bit from the following:
None (no parity), Even, or Odd

**Selecting the Stop Bits**
Select the stop bits from the following:
1 bit or 2 bits

**Selecting the Handshaking Method**
Select the transmit data control and receive data control from the following:
None, XON, or CTS-RTS

**Selecting the Terminator**
On the GS820 menu, select the terminator that is used when transmitting data from the GS820 from the following:
CR, LF, or CR+LF
The GS820 handles any of the characters CR, LF, and CR+LF as a terminator when receiving data.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

```
;SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:BAUDrate 9600|14400|19200|38400|57600|115200
;SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:DELngh 7|8
;SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:PARity NONE|EVEN|ODD
;SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:SBITs 1|2
;SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:PACE NONE|XON|HARDware
;SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:TERMinator CR|LF|CRLF
```
16.1 Program Format

16.1.1 Symbols Used in the Syntax

The following table indicates symbols that are used in the syntax mainly in section 16.2. For details on the data, see pages 16-5 and 16-6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>]</td>
<td>Exclusive OR</td>
<td>SOURce:FUNction VOLTage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOURce:FUNction VOLTage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[]</td>
<td>Can be omitted</td>
<td>OUTPut[:STATe]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•••</td>
<td>Can be repeated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.1.2 Messages

Messages

Messages are used to exchange information between the controller and the instrument. Messages that are sent from the controller to the instrument are called program messages and messages that are sent back from the instrument to the controller are called response messages.

If a program message contains a message unit that requests a response (a query), the instrument returns a response message upon receiving the program message. A single response message is always returned in response to a single program message.

Program Messages

Data that is sent from the controller to the instrument is called a program message. The program message format is shown below.

A program message consists of one or more program message units; each unit corresponds to one command. The instrument executes the received commands in order.

Each program message unit is separated by a semicolon (;).

For details regarding the format of the program message unit, see the next section.

Example

:SOURce:FUNction CURRent:RANGE 1A<PMT>

Example

:SOURce:FUNction CURRent:RANGE 1A<PMT>
16.1 Program Format

<PMT>
<PMT> is a program message terminator. The following three types are available.

- **NL (New Line)**
  Same as LF (Line Feed). ASCII code “0AH”

- **^END**
  The END message (EOI signal) as defined in the IEEE488.1. (The data byte that is sent with the END message is the last data of the program message.)

- **NL^END**
  NL with an END message attached. (NL is not included in the program message.)

**Program Message Unit Format**
The program message unit format is shown below.

- **<Program header>**
  The program header indicates the command type. For details, see page 16-3.

- **<Program data>**
  If certain conditions are required in executing a command, program data are added. A space (ASCII code 20H) separates the program data from the header. If there are multiple sets of program data, they are separated by commas (,).
  For details, see page 16-5.

  **Example**
  ```
  :SOURce:FUNCtion CURRent<PMT>
  ```

**Response Messages**
Data that are sent from the instrument to the controller are called response messages. The response message format is shown below.

- **<Response message unit>**
  A response message consists of one or more response message units; each response message unit corresponds to one response.
  Response message units are separated by a semicolon (;).
  For details regarding the format of the response message unit, see the next section.

  **Example**
  ```
  :SOURce:FUNCTION CURRent;RANGe 1.2E+0<PMT>
  ```

- **<RMT>**
  <RMT> is a response message terminator. It is NL^END.

**Response Message Unit Format**
The response message unit format is shown below.

- **<Response data>**
  Response data contain the content of the response.
  If there are multiple sets of response data, they are separated by commas (,).
  For details, see page 16-5.

  **Example**
  ```
  50.0E-3<RMT>
  1,256<RMT>
  VOLT<RMT>
  ```

If there are multiple queries in a program message, responses are made in the same order as the queries. In most cases, a single query returns a single response message unit, but there are a few queries that return multiple units. The first response message unit always corresponds to the first query, but the nth response unit may not necessarily correspond to the nth query. Therefore, if you want to make sure that every response is retrieved, divide the program messages into individual messages.
Precautions to Be Taken when Transferring Messages

- If a program message that does not contain a query is sent, the next program message can be sent at any time.
- If a program message that contains a query is sent, a response message must be received before the next program message can be sent. If the next program message is sent before the response message is received in its entirety, an error occurs. The response message that was not received is discarded.
- If the controller tries to receive a response message when there is none, an error occurs. If the controller tries to receive a response message before the transmission of the program message is complete, an error occurs.
- If a program message containing multiple message units is sent, and the message contains incomplete units, the instrument attempts to execute the ones that are believed to be complete. However, these attempts may not always be successful. In addition, if the message contains queries, the responses may not be returned.

Deadlock
The instrument can store at least 64 KB of messages in its transmission and reception buffers (the number of available bytes varies depending on the operating conditions). If both the transmit and receive buffers become full at the same time, the instrument will no longer be able to operate. This state is called a deadlock. In this case, operation can be resumed by discarding response messages. Deadlock will not occur if the program message (including the <PMT>) is kept below 64 KB. Furthermore, deadlock never occurs if a program message does not contain a query.

16.1.3 Commands

Commands
There are three types of commands (program headers) that are sent from the controller to the instrument. They differ in their program header formats.

Common Command Header
Commands that are defined in the IEEE 488.2-1987 are called common commands. The header format of a common command is shown below. An asterisk (*) is always placed in the beginning of a command.

\[ \ast \text{Mnemonic} \]

An example of a common command \*CLS

Compound Header
Dedicated commands used by the instrument are classified and arranged in a hierarchy according to their functions. The format of a compound header is shown below. A colon (:) must be used to specify a lower hierarchy.

\[ :\text{Mnemonic} \]

Example of a compound header :SENSe:MODE

Simple Header
These commands are functionally independent and do not have a hierarchy. The format of a simple header is shown below.

\[ :\text{Mnemonic} \]

Example of a simple header :STARt

Note
A <mnemonic> is a character string made up of alphanumeric characters.
When Concatenating Commands

Command Group
A command group is a group of commands that have common compound headers arranged in a hierarchy. A command group may contain sub-groups.

Example
Group of commands related to Store/Recall
:TRACe[:STATe]/*?
:TRACe:BINary:REPLy/*?
:TRACe:FILE:CREate/*?
:TRACe:POINTs/*?
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:ACTual/*?
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:FORMat/*?
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:ENDian/*?
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:READ/*?
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:STATistics/*?

When Concatenating Commands of the Same Group
The instrument stores the hierarchical level of the command that is currently being executed, and performs analysis on the assumption that the next command sent will also belong to the same level. Therefore, common header sections can be omitted for commands belonging to the same group.

Example
:SOURce:FUNCtion CURRent;RANGe 1A<PMT>

When Concatenating Commands of Different Groups
If the following command does not belong to the same group, a colon (:) is placed in front of the header.

Example
:SOURce:VOLTage:LEVel 3.5;:OUTPut ON<PMT>

When Concatenating Simple Headers
If a simple header follows another command, a colon (:) is placed in front of the simple header.

Example
:SOURce:LIST:SELect "Test1.csv";:STARt<PMT>

When Concatenating Common Commands
Common commands that are defined in the IEEE 488.2-1992 are independent of hierarchy. A colon is not needed before a common command.

Example
:CHANnell:OUTPut ON;*OPC?<PMT>

When Separating Commands with <PMT>
If a terminator is used to separate two commands, each command is a separate message. Therefore, the common header must be specified for each command even when commands belonging to the same command group are being concatenated.

Example
SOURce:FUNCtion CURRent<PMT>SOURce:RANGe 1A<PMT>

Header Interpretation Rules
The instrument interprets the header that is received according to the rules below.

- Mnemonics are not case sensitive.

Example
MEASure can also be written as measure or Measure.

- The lower-case section of the mnemonic can be omitted.

Example
MEASure can also be written as measure or meas.

- The question mark at the end of a header indicates that it is a query. However, the question mark cannot be omitted.

Example
The shortest abbreviation for MEASure? is MEAS?.

- If the <$x$> (value) at the end of a mnemonic is omitted, it is interpreted as a 1.

Example
If FILT is specified for FILTer<x>, it means FILTer1.

- The section enclosed by brackets can be omitted.

Example
:SYSTem:DISPlay[:STATe] 1 can be written as :SYSTem:DISPlay 1.

However, the last section enclosed by brackets cannot be omitted in an upper-level query.
16.1.4 Response

When the controller sends a message unit that has a question mark in its program header (query), the instrument returns a response message to the query.

16.1.5 Data

Data contain conditions and values that are written after the header. A space is used to separate the header and data. Data is classified as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Integer&gt;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Fixed-point number&gt;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>125.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Floating-point number&gt;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>125.0E+0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Value&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;Integer&gt;, &lt;Fixed-point number&gt;, or &lt;Floating-point number&gt;</td>
<td>125.0E+0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Voltage&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;Value&gt; to which a voltage unit (V) can be attached.</td>
<td>-1.25mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Current&gt;</td>
<td>A &lt;Value&gt; to which a current unit (A) can be attached.</td>
<td>-75.1E-2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Time&gt;</td>
<td>A &lt;Value&gt; to which a time unit (S) can be attached.</td>
<td>360S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Resistance&gt;</td>
<td>A &lt;Value&gt; to which a resistance unit (ohm) can be attached.</td>
<td>4.7kohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Binary/Octal/Hexadecimal&gt;</td>
<td>A binary number following #B, an octal number following #Q, or an hexadecimal number following #H.</td>
<td>#B1101 #Q706 #H9F3C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;Character string&gt;</td>
<td>Character string enclosed by double or single quotation marks.</td>
<td>&quot;Hello&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In <Floating-point number>, the + sign after E can be omitted.
16.1 Program Format

<Block Data>
<Block data> is data containing 8-bit arbitrary values. It is only used in response messages on the GS820. The syntax is as follows:

Syntax Example

#N<N-digit decimal number><data byte sequence>

#800000010ABCDEFGHIJ

- #N
  Indicates that the data is <Block data>. “N” indicates the number of succeeding data bytes (digits) in ASCII code characters.

- <N-digit decimal number>
  Indicates the number of bytes of data (example: 00000010 = 10 bytes).

- <Data byte sequence>
  Expresses the actual data (example: ABCDEFGHIJ).

- Data is comprised of 8-bit values (0 to 255). This means that the ASCII code “0AH,” which stands for “NL,” can also be a code used for data. Hence, care must be taken when programming the controller.

<Multiplier>
The table below lists the <multipliers> that can be added after a <value>.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Multiplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EX</td>
<td>Exa</td>
<td>10^18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Peta</td>
<td>10^15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tera</td>
<td>10^12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Giga</td>
<td>10^9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Mega</td>
<td>10^6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Kilo</td>
<td>10^3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Milli</td>
<td>10^-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Micro</td>
<td>10^-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Nano</td>
<td>10^-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pico</td>
<td>10^-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Femto</td>
<td>10^-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Atto</td>
<td>10^-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 16.2 Commands

### 16.2.1 List of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output Commands (OUTPut Group)</strong></td>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt; :OUTPut [:STATE]/?</td>
<td>Sets the output state (ON/OFF/Zero) or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sweep Commands (SWEep Group)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt; :SWEep</td>
<td>:TRIGger/?</td>
<td>16-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:AUXiliary :POLarity/?</td>
<td>16-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:COUNT/?</td>
<td>16-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Source Commands (SOURce Group)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt; :SOURce</td>
<td>:RESPonse/?</td>
<td>16-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:TRIGger/?</td>
<td>16-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:AUXiliary :POLarity/?</td>
<td>16-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:FUNction/?</td>
<td>16-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:SHAPE/?</td>
<td>16-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:MODE/?</td>
<td>16-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:DELay/?</td>
<td>16-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LIST :SELect/?</td>
<td>16-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:CATalogue?</td>
<td>16-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:DELeete</td>
<td>16-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LOAD</td>
<td>16-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:VOLTage] :RANGe/?</td>
<td>:AUTO/?</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LEVe1/?</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:PROtection :STATe]/?</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LINKage]/?</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LEVe1]/?</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:UPPer]/?</td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LOWer]/?</td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 16.2 Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SWEep</td>
<td>Sets the sweep type (linear or log) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SPACing/?</td>
<td>Sets the voltage sweep start value or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:START/?</td>
<td>Sets the voltage sweep stop value or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STOP/?</td>
<td>Sets the linear voltage sweep resolution or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STEP/?</td>
<td>Sets the number of divisions of the voltage log sweep or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:POINts/?</td>
<td>Sets the pulse width for pulse width mode or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:PULSe</td>
<td>Sets the pulse base value for voltage pulse source mode or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WIDTH/?</td>
<td>Sets the impedance (high or low) for voltage zero source or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:BASE/?</td>
<td>Sets the current source range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:START/</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the auto current source range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STOP/</td>
<td>Sets the current source level or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STEP/</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the limiter function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:POINts/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the limiter tracking function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:UPPer/</td>
<td>Sets the current upper limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:LOWer/</td>
<td>Sets the current limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SWEep</td>
<td>Sets the current lower limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SPACing/?</td>
<td>Sets the sweep type (linear or log) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:START/</td>
<td>Sets the current sweep start value or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STOP/</td>
<td>Sets the current sweep stop value or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STEP/</td>
<td>Sets the linear current sweep resolution or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:POINts/?</td>
<td>Sets the number of divisions of the current log sweep or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:PULSe</td>
<td>Sets the pulse width for pulse width mode or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:WIDTH/?</td>
<td>Sets the pulse base value for current pulse source mode or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:BASE/?</td>
<td>Sets the impedance (high or low) for current zero source or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ZERO</td>
<td>Sets the current source range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:IMPedance/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the auto current source range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;]/</td>
<td>Sets the current source level or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the limiter function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:MODE]/</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the limiter tracking function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:STATe]/</td>
<td>Sets the current upper limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:LINKage]/</td>
<td>Sets the current limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:LEVEL]/</td>
<td>Sets the current lower limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:UPPer]/</td>
<td>Sets the current source range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:LOWer]/</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the auto current source range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Measurement Commands (SENSe Group)

<p>| [:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;]/ | Turns ON/OFF the measurement function or queries the current setting. | 16-25 |
| [:SENSe] | Sets the measurement mode (fixed function, auto function, voltmeter, ammeter, or resistance meter) or queries the current setting. | 16-25 |
| [:STATe]/ | Sets the measurement trigger source (source change, sweep end, auxiliary trigger, Timer1, Timer2, or immediate) or queries the current setting. | 16-25 |
| [:MODE]/ | Sets the auxiliary trigger polarity (normal or inverted) or queries the current setting. | 16-25 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:FUNCTION/?</td>
<td>Sets the measurement function (voltage or current) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:VOLTage]</td>
<td>Sets the voltage measurement range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RANGe/?</td>
<td>Sets the auto measurement range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUTO/?</td>
<td>Sets the current measurement range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:CURRENT]</td>
<td>Sets the current measurement range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RANGe/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the auto measurement range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUTO/?</td>
<td>Sets the voltage measurement range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:RESistance]</td>
<td>Sets the resistance measurement range (200 mΩ, 2 Ω, 20 Ω to 200 MΩ) for resistance meter mode or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RANGe/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the auto measurement range or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUTO/?</td>
<td>Sets the measurement integration time or queries the current setting (PLC conversion).</td>
<td>16-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:NPLC]/?</td>
<td>Sets the measurement integration time or queries the current setting (time conversion).</td>
<td>16-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:ITIMe]/?</td>
<td>Sets the measurement delay or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AVERAge</td>
<td>Sets the measurement delay or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:STATE]/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the average function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:COUNT/?</td>
<td>Sets the average count or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ZERO/</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the auto zero function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXECute/</td>
<td>Executes zero calibration.</td>
<td>16-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:REMote/?</td>
<td>Sets the wiring system (ON = 4W and OFF = 2W) or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computation Commands (CALCulate Group)**

[:CHANnel<n>]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate</td>
<td>Sets the NULL computation offset value or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:NULL/</td>
<td>Sets the NULL computation offset value or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:STATE]/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the equation computation function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MATH/</td>
<td>Sets the equation definition file or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:STATE]/?</td>
<td>Queries the list of equation definition files.</td>
<td>16-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SELECT/</td>
<td>Deletes an equation definition file.</td>
<td>16-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CATalog?</td>
<td>Sets equation parameter A or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DELete</td>
<td>Sets equation parameter B or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:PARameter</td>
<td>Sets equation parameter C or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:STATE]/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the comparison operation function or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:UPPer/?</td>
<td>Sets the upper limit for comparison or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:LOWer/?</td>
<td>Sets the lower limit for comparison or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Measured Value Read Commands (INITiate, FETCh, READ, and MEASure Groups)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;]:INITiate</td>
<td>Clears the measured result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FETCh?</td>
<td>Queries the measured result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:READ?</td>
<td>Clears the measured result and queries the measured result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MEASure?</td>
<td>Clears the measured result, generates a trigger, and queries the measured result.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trigger Commands (STARt and TRIGger Groups)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:START</td>
<td>Generates sweep start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger</td>
<td>Generates a trigger (equivalent to *TRG).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUXiliary</td>
<td>Generates an auxiliary trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:HOLD/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the trigger hold or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TIMer&lt;n&gt;/?</td>
<td>Sets the period of Timer1 or 2 or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TSYNc</td>
<td>Aligns the phases between Timer1 and 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Store/Recall Commands (TRACE Group)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[:TRACE]://?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the storage state or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BInary</td>
<td>Sets the type of stored data or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:REPLY/?</td>
<td>Sets the type of stored data or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FILE</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the result file generation function or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CREate/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the result file generation function or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:POINts/?</td>
<td>Sets the store count or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel&lt;n&gt;:ACTual?</td>
<td>Queries the actual number of stored points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:DATA</td>
<td>Sets the read data format (ASCII or binary) for the stored data or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:FORMat/?</td>
<td>Sets the read data format (ASCII or binary) for the stored data or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ENDian/?</td>
<td>Sets the stored result read byte order (Big or Little) for binary format or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:READ?</td>
<td>Reads the stored data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STATISTICS?</td>
<td>Queries the statistics of the stored result.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Synchronization Commands (SYNChronize Group)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SYNChronize</td>
<td>Sets the synchronization mode (master or slave) between units or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:MODE/?</td>
<td>Sets the synchronization mode (master or slave) between units or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CHANnel1/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the inter-channel synchronization mode or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EXPand/?</td>
<td>Turns ON/OFF the channel expansion function or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### External I/O Commands (ROUTe Group)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:ROUTE</td>
<td>Sets the signal direction (input or output) of the start BNC or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:BNC</td>
<td>Sets the signal direction (input or output) of the start BNC or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:START/?</td>
<td>Sets the signal direction (input or output) of the trigger BNC or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:TRIGger/?</td>
<td>Sets the auxiliary trigger output source (CH1 measuring, Timer 1, 2, or Through) or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:AUXiliary/?</td>
<td>Sets the auxiliary trigger output source (CH1 measuring, Timer 1, 2, or Through) or queries the current setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 16.2 Commands

## System Commands (SYSTem Group)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:SYSTem</td>
<td>:DISPLAY</td>
<td>16-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[:STATe]/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:SRIght/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:TEXT/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:CLEar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:CHANnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:ERRor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CLOCk</td>
<td>:T2On/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:DAtE/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:TIIME/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:ADJust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SETup</td>
<td>:SAVE</td>
<td>16-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LOAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:CATalog?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:DElete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:PON/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:ERRor?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:LCOal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:REMote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:KLOCk/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:BEEPer/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:COMMunicate</td>
<td>:LFRequency/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:AUTO/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:GPIB</td>
<td>:ADDRESS/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:RS232</td>
<td>:BAUDrate/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:DLENgth/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:PARity/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:SBITs/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:PACE/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:TERminator/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ETHER</td>
<td>:MAC?</td>
<td>16-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:PORT?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:DHCP/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:IP/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:MASK/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:GATE/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>:TERminator/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:USB</td>
<td>:FUNCTION/?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sets the GP-IB address or queries the current setting. 16-39

Sets the RS-232 baud rate (9600 bps to 115200 bps) or queries the current setting. 16-39

Sets the RS-232 data length (7 bits or 8 bits) or queries the current setting. 16-39

Sets the RS-232 parity (none, even, or odd) or queries the current setting. 16-39

Sets the RS-232 stop bits (1 bit or 2 bits) or queries the current setting. 16-40

Sets the RS-232 flow control (non, XON-OFF, or CTS-RTS) or queries the current setting. 16-40

Sets the RS-232 terminator (CR, LF, or CR+LF) or queries the current setting. 16-40

Sets the Ethernet MAC address. 16-40

Queries the command socket port number of Ethernet. 16-40

Turns ON/OFF the DHCP function of Ethernet or queries the current setting. 16-40

Sets the Ethernet IP address or queries the current setting. 16-40

Sets the Ethernet subnet mask or queries the current setting. 16-40

Sets the Ethernet default gateway or queries the current setting. 16-41

Sets the Ethernet command socket terminator (CR, LF, or CR+LF) or queries the current setting. 16-41

Selects the USB function (storage or USB-TMC) or queries the current setting. 16-41
### 16.2 Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status Commands (STATus Group)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:STATus</td>
<td>Queries the source event condition register.</td>
<td>16-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:SOURce</td>
<td>Queries the source event register and clears the register.</td>
<td>16-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CONDition?</td>
<td>Sets the source event enable register or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:EVENt?</td>
<td>Queries the measurement event condition register.</td>
<td>16-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CONDition?</td>
<td>Queries the measurement event register and clears the register.</td>
<td>16-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:ENABle/?</td>
<td>Sets the measurement event enable register or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Commands</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IDN?</td>
<td>Queries the device information.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OPT?</td>
<td>Queries the option information.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRG</td>
<td>Generates a trigger (equivalent to :TRIGger).</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CAL?</td>
<td>Executes the source offset calibration of both channels and queries the result.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TST?</td>
<td>Performs a self-test and queries the result.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RST</td>
<td>Initializes the settings (to factory default values).</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SAV</td>
<td>Saves the setup data.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RCL</td>
<td>Loads the setup data.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CLS</td>
<td>Clears the event register and error queue.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STB?</td>
<td>Queries the status byte and clears the SRQ.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SRE/?</td>
<td>Sets the service request enable register or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ESR?</td>
<td>Queries the standard event register.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ESE/?</td>
<td>Sets the standard event enable register or queries the current setting.</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OPC</td>
<td>Generates a standard event OPC when the execution of all previous commands is completed.</td>
<td>16-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OPC?</td>
<td>Generates a response when the execution of all previous commands is completed.</td>
<td>16-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WAI</td>
<td>Waits for a completion of an overlap command.</td>
<td>16-44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 16.2.2 Output Commands (OUTPut Group)

[:CHANnel<n>]:OUTPut[:STATe]?

**Function**: Sets the output state (ON/OFF/Zero) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**

![Syntax Diagram]

- `[:CHANnel<n>]:OUTPut[:STATe]`
- `1|0|ON|OFF|ZERO`
- `1` or `ON` → Turns the output ON.
- `0` or `OFF` → Turns the output OFF.
- `ZERO` → Sets the output to zero.

- `[:CHANnel<n>]:OUTPut[:STATe]?`
- `→ 1` → The output is ON.
- `→ 0` → The output is OFF.
- `→ ZERO` → The output is zero.

**Example**

```
:OUTP ON
:CHAN2:OUTP:STAT ZERO
:CHAN1:OUTP:STAT?
```
16.2 Commands

16.2.3 Sweep Commands (SWEep Group)

[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger/?

Function
Sets the sweep start (external, auxiliary trigger, Timer1, Timer2, or measurement end) or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger
    EXTernal|AUXiliary|TIMer1|TIMer2|SENSe
    EXTernal  Selects external start.
    AUXiliary  Selects auxiliary trigger.
    TIMer1    Selects Timer1 (constant period).
    TIMer2    Selects Timer2 (constant period).
    SENSE     Selects measurement end.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger?
→ EXT  Set to external start.
→ AUX  Set to auxiliary trigger.
→ TIM1 Set to Timer1.
→ TIM2 Set to Timer2.
→ SENS Set to measurement end.

Example
:SWE:TRIG EXT
:CHAN2:SWE:TRIG TIM1
:CHAN1:SWE:TRIG

[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:COUNT/?

Function
Sets the sweep repeat count or queries current setting.

Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:COUNt
    <integer>|INFinity|MINimum|MAXimum
    <integer> Specify any repeat count.
    INFinity  Sets the count to infinity.
    MINimum  Sets the count to minimum (= 1).
    MAXimum  Sets the count to maximum (= 1000).

[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:COUNt?
→ <integer> Current repeat count
→ INF  Set to infinity.

Example
:SWE:COUN 5
:CHAN2:SWE:COUN INF
:CHAN1:SWE:COUN

[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity/?

Function
Sets the auxiliary trigger polarity (normal or inverted) or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity
    NORMal|INVerted
    NORMal  Selects normal (falling edge).
    INVerted  Selects inverted (rising edge).

[:CHANnel<n>]:SWEep:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity?
→ NORM  Set to normal (falling edge).
→ INV   Set to inverted (rising edge).

Example
:SWE:TRIG:AUX:POL NORM
:CHAN2:SWE:TRIG:AUX:POL INV
:CHAN1:SWE:TRIG:AUX:POL
### 16.2.4 Source Commands (SOURce Group)

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:RESPonse/?

**Function**: Sets the response mode (normal or stable) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**:
```plaintext
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:RESPonse
NORMal|STABile
NORMal
STABile

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:RESPonse?
```

**Example**:
```
:SOUR:RESP NORM
:CHAN2:SOUR:RESP STAB
:CHAN1:SOUR:RESP?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:TRIGger/

**Function**: Sets the trigger source (external, auxiliary trigger, Timer1, Timer2, or measurement end) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**:
```plaintext
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:TRIGger
EXTernal|AUXiliary|TIMer1|TIMer2|SENSe
EXTernal
AUXiliary
TIMer1
TIMer2
SENSe

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:TRIGger?
```

**Example**:
```
:SOUR:TRIG TIM1
:CHAN2:SOUR:TRIG EXT
:CHAN1:SOUR:TRIG?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity/

**Function**: Sets the auxiliary trigger polarity (normal or inverted) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**:
```plaintext
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity NORMal|INVerted
NORMal
INVerted

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity?
```

**Example**:
```
:SOUR:TRIG:AUX:POL NORM
:CHAN2:SOUR:TRIG:AUX:POL INV
:CHAN1:SOUR:TRIG:AUX:POL?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:FUNCtion/

**Function**: Sets the source function (voltage or current) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**:
```plaintext
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:FUNCtion VOLTage|CURRent
VOLTage
CURRent

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:FUNCtion?
```

**Example**:
```
:SOUR:FUNC VOLT
:CHAN2:SOUR:FUNC CURR
:CHAN1:SOUR:FUNC?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:SHAPe/

**Function**: Sets the source waveform (DC or pulse) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**:
```plaintext
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:SHAPe DC|PULS
DC
PULS

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:SHAPe?
```

**Example**:
```
:SOUR:SHAPE DC
:CHAN2:SOUR:SHAPE PULS
:CHAN1:SOUR:SHAPE?
```
16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:MODE/?
Function  Sets the source mode (constant, sweep, programmable, or single-step) or queries the current setting.
Syntax  [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:MODE
FIXed|SWEep|LIST|SINGle
  FIXed  Selects fixed value (sweep off).
  SWEep  Selects linear or log sweep.
  LIST  Selects programmable sweep.
  SINGle  Selects single-step sweep.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:MODE?
  FIX	 Set to fixed value (sweep off).
  SWE	 Set to linear or log sweep.
  LIST	 Set to programmable sweep.
  SING	 Set to single-step sweep.
Example  :SOUR:MODE LIST
  :CHAN2:SOUR:MODE FIX
  :CHAN1:SOUR:MODE?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:DELay/?
Function  Sets the source delay or queries the current setting.
Syntax  [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:DELay
<time>|MINimum|MAXimum
  <time>  Specify any source delay value.
  MINimum  Sets the minimum value (= 15 μs).
  MAXimum  Sets the maximum value (= 3600 s).
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:DELay?
→ <time>  The present source delay time
Example  :SOUR:DEL 2.5E-3
  :CHAN2:SOUR:DEL MIN
  :CHAN1:SOUR:DEL 1.25ms
  :CHAN1:SOUR:DEL?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:SELect/?
Function  Sets the programmable sweep pattern file or queries the current setting.
Syntax  [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:SELect
<character string>|NONE
  <character string>  Specify a pattern file name.
  NONE  Pattern file not selected condition.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:SELect?
→ <character string>
  The present pattern file name
→ NONE  Pattern file not selected.
Example  :SOUR:LIST:SE "Test1.csv"
  :CHAN2:SOUR:LIST:SE "Test2.csv"
  :CHAN1:SOUR:LIST:SE?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:CATalog?
Function  Queries the list of programmable sweep pattern files.
Syntax  [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:CATalog?
  → <character string>,...  Pattern file name list
Example  :SOUR:LIST:CAT?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:DELeete
Function  Deletes a programmable sweep pattern file.
Syntax  [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:DELeete
<character string>
  <character string>  The name of the pattern file to be deleted.
Example  :SOUR:LIST:DEL "Test1.csv"

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:LOAD
Function  Loads the pattern data of a programmable sweep.
Syntax  [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce:LIST:LOAD
<character string>|<block data>
  <character string>  Pattern data character string to be loaded.
  <block data>  Block data expression of the pattern data to be loaded.
Example  :SOUR:LIST:LOAD #40062...
  :CHAN2:SOUR:LIST:LOAD #500128...

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe/?
Function  Sets the voltage source range or queries the current setting.
Syntax  [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe
<voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN
  <voltage>  Specify any voltage range.
  MINimum  Sets the minimum value.
  MAXimum  Sets the maximum value.
  UP  Increases the range by one level.
  DOWN  Decreases the range by one level.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe?
→ 200E-3  Set to 200 mV range.
  → 2E+0  Set to 2 V range.
  → 7E+0  Set to 7 V range (765601/765602).
  → 18E+0  Set to 18 V range (765601/765602).
  → 20E+0  Set to 20 V range (765611/765612).
  → 50E+0  Set to 50 V range (765611/765612).
Example  :SOUR:VOLT:RANG 2E+0
  :CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:RANG 7V
  :CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:RANG MAX
  :CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:RANG?
Description If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.
Communication Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe:AUTO/?
Function
Turns ON/OFF the auto voltage source range or queries the current setting.
Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe: AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Enables auto range.
0 or OFF Enables fixed range.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:RANGe:AUTO?
→ 1 Set to auto range.
→ 0 Set to fixed range.
Example
:SOUR:VOLT:RANG:AUTO ON
CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:RANG:AUTO 0
CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:RANG:AUTO?
Description
If VOLTagE is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:LEVel/?
Function
Sets the voltage source level or queries the current setting.
Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:LEVel <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
<voltage> Specify any voltage level.
MINimum Sets the minimum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the minimum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to –18 V (765601/765602) or –50 V (765611/765612).
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the maximum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to 18 V (765601/765602) or 50 V (765611/765612).
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:LEVel1? → <voltage>The present voltage level.
Example
:SOUR:VOLT:LEV 3.5
CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:LEV -1.5V
CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:LEV?
Description
If VOLTagE is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection[:STATe]/?
Function
Turns ON/OFF the limiter function or queries the current setting.
Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Turns the limiter function ON.
0 or OFF Turns the limiter function OFF.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection[:STATe]?
→ 1 The limiter function is ON.
→ 0 The limiter function is OFF.
Example
:SOUR:VOLT:PROT ON
CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:STAT 0
CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:STAT?
Description
If VOLTagE is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present limit function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LINKage/?
Function
Turns ON/OFF the limiter tracking function or queries the current setting.
Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LINKage 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Turns the tracking function ON.
0 or OFF Turns the tracking function OFF.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LINKage?
→ 1 The tracking function is ON.
→ 0 The tracking function is OFF.
Example
:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:LINK ON
CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:LINK 0
CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:LINK?
Description
If VOLTagE is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present limit function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LEVel1/?
Function
Sets the voltage limit value (for current source mode) or queries the current setting.
Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LEVel <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
<voltage> Specify any level for the positive and negative voltage limits.
MINimum Sets the minimum value.
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LEVel1? → <voltage>The present voltage level.
Example
:SOUR:VOLT:LEV 3.5
CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:LEV -1.5V
CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:LEV?
Description
If VOLTagE is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present limit function was specified.
16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:UPPer/?
Function Sets the voltage upper limit (for current source mode) or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:UPPer <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
<voltage> Specify any level for the upper voltage limit.
MINimum Sets the minimum value.
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:UPPer?
→ <voltage> The present voltage upper limit.
Example :SOUR:VOLT:PROT:UPP 2.0
:CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:UPP 2.5V
:CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:UPP?
Description If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present limit function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LOWer/?
Function Sets the voltage lower limit (for current source mode) or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LOWer <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
<voltage> Specify any level for the lower voltage limit.
MINimum Sets the minimum value.
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PROTection:LOWer?
→ <voltage> The present voltage lower limit.
Example :SOUR:VOLT:PROT:LOW -2.0
:CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:LOW -2.5V
:CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:PROT:LOW?
Description If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present limit function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:SPACing/?
Function Sets the sweep type (linear or log) or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:SPACing LINear|LOGarithmic
LINear Selects linear sweep.
LOGarithmic Selects log sweep.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:SPACing?
→ LIN Set to linear sweep.
→ LOG Set to log sweep.
Example :SOUR:VOLT:SWE:SPAC LOG
:CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:SWE:SPAC LIN
:CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:SWE:SPAC?
Description If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STARt/?
Function Sets the voltage sweep start value or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STARt <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
<voltage> Specify any voltage sweep start value.
MINimum Sets the maximum value.
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STARt?
→ <voltage> The present voltage sweep start value.
Example :SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STAR -10.0
:CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STAR?
Description If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.
Function | Sets the voltage sweep stop value or queries the current setting.
Syntax | [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STOP <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
<voltage> | Specify any voltage sweep stop value.
MINimum | Sets the maximum value.
MAXimum | Sets the maximum value.
Example | :SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STOP 10.0
CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STOP 9.5V
CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STOP?
Description | If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

Function | Sets the linear voltage sweep resolution or queries the current setting.
Syntax | [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:SWEep:STEP <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum
<voltage> | Specify any linear voltage sweep resolution.
MINimum | Sets the minimum value.
MAXimum | Sets the maximum value.
Example | :SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STEP 0.1
CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STEP 125mV
CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:SWE:STEP?
Description | If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.
16.2 Commands

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PULSe:BASE/?

Function Sets the pulse base value for voltage pulse source mode or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PULSe:BASE <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum

<voltage> Specify any voltage pulse base value.

MINimum Sets the minimum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the minimum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to –18 V (765601/765602) or –50 V (765611/765612).

MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the maximum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to 18 V (765601/765602) or 50 V (765611/765612).

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:PULSe:BASE?

→ <voltage> The present voltage pulse base value.

Example :SOUR:VOLT:PULS:BASE -1.0E+2
:CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:PULS:BASE -250mV
:CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:PULS:BASE?

Description If VOLTagE is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:ZERO:IMPedance/?

Function Sets the impedance (high or low) for voltage zero source or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:ZERO:IMPedance HIGH|LOW

HIGH Sets to high impedance.
LOW Sets to low impedance.

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:VOLTage]:ZERO:IMPedance?

→ HIGH The voltage zero source is set to high impedance.
→ LOW The voltage zero source is set to low impedance.

Example :SOUR:VOLT:ZERO:IMP HIGH
:CHAN2:SOUR:VOLT:ZERO:IMP LOW
:CHAN1:SOUR:VOLT:ZERO:IMP?

Description If VOLTagE is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe/?

Function Sets the current source range or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe <current>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN

<current> Specify any current range.
The smallest range that includes the specified current will be selected.

MINimum Sets the minimum value.
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
UP Increases the range by one level.
DOWN Decreases the range by one level.

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe?

→ 200E-9 Set to 200 nA range.
→ 2E-6 Set to 2 μA range.
→ 20E-6 Set to 20 μA range.
→ 200E-6 Set to 200 μA range.
→ 2E-3 Set to 2 mA range.
→ 20E-3 Set to 20 mA range.
→ 200E-3 Set to 200 mA range.
→ 600E-3 Set to 0.5 A range (765611/765612).
→ 1.2E+0 Set to 1 A range.
→ 3.2E+0 Set to 3 A range (765601/765602).

Example :SOUR:CURR:RANG 200E-3
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:RANG MAX
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:RANG 20μA
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:RANG?

Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe:AUTO/?

Function Turns ON/OFF the auto current source range or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF

1 or ON Enables auto range.
0 or OFF Enables fixed range.

[:CHANNel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:RANGe:AUTO?

→ 1 Set to auto range.
→ 0 Set to fixed range.

Example :SOUR:CURR:RANG:AUTO ON
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:RANG:AUTO 0
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:RANG:AUTO?

Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.
Communication Commands

16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:LEVel/?
Function Sets the current source level or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:LEVel <current> MINimum|MAXimum
MINimum Sets the minimum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the minimum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to –3.2 A (765601/765602) or –1.2 A (765611/765612).
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the maximum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to 3.2 A (765601/765602) or 1.2 A (765611/765612).
Example [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:LEVel? → <current> The present current level.
Example :SOUR:CURR:LEV -125E-6
:SOUR:CURR:LEV 900mA
:SOUR:CURR:LEV?
Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection[:STATe]/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the limiter function or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Turns the limiter function ON.
0 or OFF Turns the limiter function OFF.
Example [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection[:STATe]? → <current> The present limit function.
16.2 Commands

[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:UPPer/?

Function Sets the current upper limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:UPPer <current>|MINimum|MAXimum

Example
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:PROT:UPP 2.5
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:PROT:UPP?

Description
If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present limit function was specified.

[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:LOWer/?

Function Sets the current lower limit (for voltage source mode) or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PROTection:LOWer <current>|MINimum|MAXimum

Example
:SOUR:CURR:PROT:LOW -2.0
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:PROT:LOW -1.5A
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:PROT:LOW?

Description
If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present limit function was specified.

[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:SPACing/?

Function Sets the sweep type (linear or log) or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:SPACing LINear|LOGarithmic

Example
:SOUR:CURR:SWE:SPAC LOG
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:SWE:SPAC LIN
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:SWE:SPAC?

Description
If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:STARt/?

Function Sets the current sweep start value or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEep:STARt <current>|MINimum|MAXimum

Example
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:SWE:STOP -1.5A
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:SWE:STOP?

Description
If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.
16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:STOP/?
Function Sets the current sweep stop value or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:STOP <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
<current> Specify any current sweep stop value.
MINimum Sets the minimum value.
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:STOP?
→ <current> The present current sweep stop value.
Example :SOUR:CURR:SWE:STOP 2.0
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:SWE:STOP 1.5A
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:SWE:STOP?
Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:STEP/?
Function Sets the linear current sweep resolution or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:STEP <current>|MINimum|MAXimum
<current> Specify any linear current sweep resolution.
MINimum Sets the minimum value.
MAXimum Sets the maximum value.
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:STEP?
→ <current> The present linear current sweep resolution.
Example :SOUR:CURR:SWE:STEP 0.1
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:SWE:STEP 125μA
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:SWE:STEP?
Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:POINTS/?
Function Sets the number of divisions of the current log sweep or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:POINTS <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
<integer> Specify any number of divisions of the current log sweep.
MINimum Sets the minimum value (= 2).
MAXimum Sets the maximum value (= 10000).
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:SWEEP:POINTS?
→ <integer> The present number of divisions of the current log sweep.
Example :SOUR:CURR:SWE:POIN 100
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:SWE:POIN MAX
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:SWE:POIN?
Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PULSe:WIDTh/?
Function Sets the pulse width for pulse width mode or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PULSe:WIDTh <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
<time> Specify any pulse width.
MINimum Sets the minimum value (= 50 μs).
MAXimum Sets the maximum value (= 3600 s).
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PULSe:WIDTh?
→ <integer> The present pulse width.
Example :SOUR:CURR:PULS:WIDT 250E-3
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:PULS:WIDT 500ms
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:PULS:WIDT?
Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.
16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PULSe:BASE/?

Function
Sets the pulse base value for current pulse source mode or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PULSe:BASE <current>|MINimum|MAXimum

Specify any current pulse base value.

MINimum
Sets the minimum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the minimum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to –3.2 A (765601/765602) or –1.2 A (765611/765612).

MAXimum
Sets the maximum value.
In fixed range mode, it is set to the maximum value within the range.
In auto range mode, it is set to 3.2 A (765601/765602) or 1.2 A (765611/765612).

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:PULSe:BASE?
→ <current> The present current pulse base value.

Example
:SOUR:CURR:PULS:BASE 0.75
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:PULS:BASE 5mA
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:PULS:BASE?

Description
If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:ZERO:IMPedance/?

Function
Sets the impedance (high or low) for current zero source or queries the current setting.

Syntax
[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:ZERO:IMPedance HIGH|LOW

HIGH
Sets to high impedance.
LOW
Sets to low impedance.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SOURce[:CURRent]:ZERO:IMPedance?
→ HIGH The current zero source is set to high impedance.
→ LOW The current zero source is set to low impedance.

Example
:SOUR:CURR:ZERO:IMP LOW
:CHAN2:SOUR:CURR:ZERO:IMP HIGH
:CHAN1:SOUR:CURR:ZERO:IMP?

Description
If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present source function was specified.
### 16.2.5 Measurement Commands (SENSe Group)

**[:CHANnel\(n\):SENSe[:STATe]/?**

**Function**
Turns ON/OFF the measurement function or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe[STATe] \ 1]0|\text{ON}|
\text{OFF}
\]

1 or ON Turns the measurement function ON.
0 or OFF Turns the measurement function OFF.

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe[STATe]? \ 1]0
\]

→ 1 The measurement function is ON.
→ 0 The measurement function is OFF.

**Example**
:SENSe:STAT 0
:CHAN2:SENSe:STAT?

**[:CHANnel\(n\):SENSe:MODE/?**

**Function**
Sets the measurement mode (fixed function, auto function, voltmeter, ammeter, or resistance meter) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe:MODE \ 1]0|\text{FIXed}|\text{AUTO}|
\text{VMETer}|\text{IMETer}|
\text{RMETer}
\]

FIXed Selects the fixed function mode.
AUTO Selects the auto function mode.
VMETer Selects the voltmeter mode.
IMETer Selects the ammeter mode.
RMETer Selects the resistance meter mode.

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe:MODE]? \ 1
\]

→ FIX Set to fixed function.
→ AUTO Set to auto function.
→ VMET Set to voltmeter mode.
→ IMET Set to ammeter mode.
→ RMET Set to resistance meter mode.

**Example**
:SENSe:MODE AUTO
:CHAN2:SENSe:MODE RMET
:CHAN1:SENSe:MODE?

**[:CHANnel\(n\):SENSe:TRIGger/?**

**Function**
Sets the measurement trigger source (source change, sweep end, auxiliary trigger, Timer1, 2, or immediate) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe:TRIGger \ SOURce|\text{SWEP}|
\text{AUXiliary}|\text{TIMer1}|\text{TIMer2}|
\text{IMMediate}
\]

SOURce Selects source change.
SWEP Selects sweep end.
AUXiliary Selects auxiliary trigger.
TIMer1 Selects Timer1 (constant period).
TIMer2 Selects Timer2 (constant period).
IMMediate Selects immediate trigger.

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe:TRIGger]? \ 1
\]

→ SOUR Set to source change.
→ SWEP Set to sweep end.
→ AUX Set to auxiliary trigger.
→ TIM1 Set to Timer1.
→ TIM2 Set to Timer2.
→ IMM Set to immediate trigger.

**Example**
:SENSe:TRIG AUX
:CHAN2:SENSe:TRIG TIM2
:CHAN1:SENSe:TRIG?

**[:CHANnel\(n\):SENSe[:STATe]:TRIGger:AUXiliary:POLarity/?**

**Function**
Sets the auxiliary trigger polarity (normal or inverted) or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe[:STATe]:TRIGger \ SOURce|\text{SWEP}|
\text{AUXiliary}|\text{TIMer1}|\text{TIMer2}|
\text{IMMediate}
\]

SOURce Selects source change.
SWEP Selects sweep end.
AUXiliary Selects auxiliary trigger.
TIMer1 Selects Timer1 (constant period).
TIMer2 Selects Timer2 (constant period).
IMMediate Selects immediate trigger.

\[
[:\text{CHANnel}\(n\):SENSe[:STATe]:TRIGger]? \ 1
\]

→ SOUR Set to source change.
→ SWEP Set to sweep end.
→ AUX Set to auxiliary trigger.
→ TIM1 Set to Timer1.
→ TIM2 Set to Timer2.
→ IMM Set to immediate trigger.

**Example**
:SENSe:TRIG:AUX:POL INV
:CHAN2:SENSe:TRIG:AUX:POL NORM
:CHAN1:SENSe:TRIG:AUX:POL?
16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:FUNCTION/? Function Sets the measurement function (voltage or current) or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:FUNCTION VOLTage|

CURRent

VOLTage Selects voltage.

CURRent Selects current.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:FUNCTION? → VOLT Set to voltage.

→ CURR Set to current.

Example :SENS:FUNC VOLT

:CHAN2:SENSe:FUNC CURR

:CHAN1:SENSe:FUNC?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:\[:VOLTage\]:RANGe/? Function Sets the voltage measurement range or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:\[:VOLTage\]:RANGe <voltage>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN

<voltage> Specify any voltage range.

The smallest range that includes the specified voltage will be selected.

MINimum Sets the minimum value.

MAXimum Sets the maximum value.

UP Increases the range by one level.

DOWN Decreases the range by one level.

Example :SENS:VOLT:RANG 7

:CHAN2:SENSe:VOLT:RANG MAX

:CHAN1:SENSe:VOLT:RANG 200mV

:CHAN1:SENSe:VOLT:RANG?

Description If VOLTage is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:\[:VOLTage\]:RANGe:AUTO/? Function Turns ON/OFF the auto measurement range or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:\[:VOLTage\]:RANGe: AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF

1 or ON Enables auto range.

0 or OFF Enables fixed range.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:\[:VOLTage\]:RANGe:AUTO? → 1 Set to auto range.

→ 0 Set to fixed range.

Example :SENS:RANG:AUTO ON

:CHAN2:SENSe:VOLT:RANG:AUTO 0

:CHAN1:SENSe:VOLT:RANG:AUTO?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:\[:CURRent\]:RANGe/? Function Sets the current measurement range or queries the current setting.

Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:\[:CURRent\]:RANGe <current>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN

<current> Specify any current range.

The smallest range that includes the specified current will be selected.

MINimum Sets the minimum value.

MAXimum Sets the maximum value.

UP Increases the range by one level.

DOWN Decreases the range by one level.

Example :SENS:CURR:RANG 1.2

:CHAN2:SENSe:CURR:RANG MAX

:CHAN2:SENSe:CURR:RANG 20mA

:CHAN2:SENSe:CURR:RANG?

Description If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.
16.2 Commands

IM 765601-01E

Communication Commands

16

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:CURRent]:RANGe:AUTO/?

Function

Sets the current measurement range (200 μA, 2 mA, 20 mA or 200 mA) in current meter mode or queries the current setting.

Syntax

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:CURRent]:RANGe:AUTO

1 or ON Enables auto range.

0 or OFF Enables fixed range.

Example

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG:AUTO ON

:CHAN2:SENS:CURR:RANG:AUTO OFF

Description

If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:RESistance]:RANGe:AUTO/?

Function

Sets the resistance measurement range (200 mΩ, 2 Ω, 20 Ω or 200 Ω) in resistance meter mode or queries the current setting.

Syntax

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:RESistance]:RANGe:AUTO

<resistance> Specify any resistance range.

MINimum Sets the minimum value (= 200 mΩ).

MAXimum Sets the maximum value (= 200 Ω).

UP Increases the range by one level.

DOWN Decreases the range by one level.

Example

:SENS:RANG:AUTO ON

:CHAN2:SENS:CURR:RANG:AUTO 0

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG:AUTO 0

Description

If RESistance is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:RESistance]:RANGe?

Function

Sets the resistance measurement range (200 mΩ, 2 Ω, 20 Ω or 200 Ω) in resistance meter mode or queries the current setting.

Syntax

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:RESistance]:RANGe

<resistance> Specify any resistance range.

MINimum Sets the minimum value (= 200 mΩ).

MAXimum Sets the maximum value (= 200 Ω).

UP Increases the range by one level.

DOWN Decreases the range by one level.

Example

:CHAN1:SENS:RES:RANG 200E+3

:CHAN2:SENS:RES:RANG MAX

:CHAN1:SENS:RES:RANG 200kohm

:CHAN1:SENS:RES:RANG?

Description

If RESistance is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:RESistance]:RANGe:MAX

Function

Sets the maximum value.

Example

:CHAN1:SENS:RES:RANG 200E+3

:CHAN2:SENS:RES:RANG MAX

:CHAN1:SENS:RES:RANG 200kohm

:CHAN1:SENS:RES:RANG?

Description

If RESistance is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:CURRent]:RANGe:MIN

Function

Sets the minimum value.

Example

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG 200E+3

:CHAN2:SENS:CURR:RANG MIN

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG 200kohm

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG?

Description

If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:CURRent]:RANGe

Function

Sets the present measurement function.

Example

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG 200E+3

:CHAN2:SENS:CURR:RANG MIN

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG 200kohm

:CHAN1:SENS:CURR:RANG?

Description

If CURRent is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:ITIMe]:RANGe?

Function

Sets the measurement integration time in terms of PLC or queries the current setting.

Syntax

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:ITIMe]:RANGe

<time> Specify any integration time in terms of PLC.

MINimum Sets the minimum value (= 0.001).

MAXimum Sets the maximum value (= 25).

Example

:SENS:NPLC 5

:CHAN2:SENS:NPLC MIN

:CHAN1:SENS:NPLC 0.01

:CHAN1:SENS:NPLC?

Description

If ITIMe is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:ITIMe]:RANGe

Function

Sets the measurement integration time in terms of PLC or queries the current setting.

Syntax

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:ITIMe]:RANGe

<time> Specify any integration time in terms of PLC.

MINimum Sets the minimum value.

MAXimum Sets the maximum value.

Example

:CHAN1:SENS:ITIM 20E+3

:CHAN2:SENS:ITIM MIN

:CHAN1:SENS:ITIM 200E+6

:CHAN1:SENS:ITIM?

Description

If ITIMe is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe[:ITIMe]:RANGe

Function

Sets the present measurement function.

Example

:CHAN1:SENS:ITIM 20E+3

:CHAN2:SENS:ITIM MIN

:CHAN1:SENS:ITIM 200E+6

:CHAN1:SENS:ITIM?

Description

If ITIMe is omitted, the GS820 assumes that the present measurement function was specified.
16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:DELay/?
Function Sets the measurement delay or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:DELay <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
Example :SENS:DEL 2.5E-3
:CHAN2:SENS:DEL MIN
:CHAN1:SENS:DEL 1.25ms
:CHAN1:SENS:DEL?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:AVERage[:STATe]/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the average function or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:AVERage[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
Example :SENS:AVER ON
:CHAN2:SENS:AVER:STAT 0
:CHAN1:SENS:AVER:STAT?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:AVERage:COUNt/?
Function Sets the average count or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:AVERage:COUNt <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
Example :SENS:AVER:COUN MAX
:CHAN2:SENS:AVER:COUN 5
:CHAN1:SENS:AVER:COUN?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:ZERO:AUTO/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the auto zero function or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:ZERO:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
Example :SENS:ZERO:AUTO ON
:CHAN2:SENS:ZERO:AUTO 0
:CHAN1:SENS:ZERO:AUTO?

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:ZERO:EXECute
Function Executes zero calibration.
Example :SENS:ZERO:EXEC

[:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:REMote/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the wiring system (ON for 4W and OFF for 2W) or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel<n>]:SENSe:REMote 1|0|ON|OFF
Example :SENS:REM ON
:CHAN2:SENS:REM 0
:CHAN1:SENS:REM?
### 16.2.6 Computation Commands (CALCulate Group)

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:NULL[:STATE]/?

**Function**
Turns On/Off the NULL computation function or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**
```
[:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:NULL[:STATE] 1|0|ON|OFF
```
- `1` or `ON` turns the NULL computation function ON.
- `0` or `OFF` turns the NULL computation function OFF.

**Example**
```
:CALC:NULL ON
:CHAN2:CALC:NULL:STAT 0
:CHAN1:CALC:NULL:STAT?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet/?

**Function**
Sets the NULL computation offset value or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**
```
[:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet <real number>
```
- `<real number>` specifies any NULL computation offset value.

**Example**
```
:CALC:NULL:OFFS -1.23E-3
:CHAN2:CALC:NULL:OFFS 1.23E-3
:CHAN1:CALC:NULL:OFFS?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH[:STATE]/?

**Function**
Turns On/Off the equation computation function or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**
```
[:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH[:STATE] 1|0|ON|OFF
```
- `1` or `ON` turns the equation computation function ON.
- `0` or `OFF` turns the equation computation function OFF.

**Example**
```
:CALC:MATH ON
:CHAN2:CALC:MATH:STAT 0
:CHAN1:CALC:MATH:STAT?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:SELect/?

**Function**
Sets the equation definition file or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**
```
[:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:SELect <character string>
```
- `<character string>` specifies any MATH definition file name.

**Example**
```
:CALC:MATH:SEL "Sinusoid.txt"
:CHAN2:CALC:MATH:SEL?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:CATAlog?

**Function**
Queries a list of equation definition files.

**Syntax**
```
[:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:CATAlog?
```
- A list of MATH definition file names.

**Example**
```
:CALC:MATH:CAT?
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:DELete

**Function**
Deletes an equation definition file.

**Syntax**
```
[:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:DELete <character string>
```
- `<character string>` specifies the name of the MATH definition file to be deleted.

**Example**
```
:CALC:MATH:DEL "Sinusoid.txt"
```

#### [:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:A/?

**Function**
Sets equation parameter A or queries the current setting.

**Syntax**
```
[:CHANnel<n>]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:A <real number>
```
- `<real number>` specifies any parameter A value.

**Example**
```
:CHAN1:CALC:MATH:PAR:A?
```
16.2 Commands

[:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:B/?
Function Sets equation parameter B or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:B <real number>
<real number> Specify any parameter B value.
[:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:B?
→ <real number> The present parameter B value.
Example :CALC:MATH:PAR:B 1.23E-3
CHAN2:CALC:MATH:PAR:B -1.23E-3
CHAN1:CALC:MATH:PAR:B?

[:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:C/?
Function Sets equation parameter C or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:C <real number>
<real number> Specify any parameter C value.
[:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:PARameter:C?
→ <real number> The present parameter C value.
Example :CALC:MATH:PAR:C 1.23E-3
CHAN2:CALC:MATH:PAR:C -1.23E-3
CHAN1:CALC:MATH:PAR:C?

[:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:LIMIT[:STATe]?
Function Turns ON/OFF the comparison operation function or queries the current setting.
Syntax [:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:LIMIT[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Turns the comparison operation function ON.
0 or OFF Turns the comparison operation function OFF.
[:CHANnel\(n\)]:CALCulate:MATH:LIMIT[:STATe]?
→ 1 The comparison operation function is ON.
→ 0 The comparison operation function is OFF.
Example :CALC:LIM ON
CHAN2:CALC:LIM:STAT 0
CHAN1:CALC:LIM:STAT?
16.2.7 Measured Value Read Commands (INITiate, FETCH, READ, MEASure Group)

For the procedure on how to use the measured value read commands, see the sample programs.

[:CHANnel<n>]:INITiate
Function  Clears the measured result.
Syntax   [:CHANnel<n>]:INITiate [DUAL]
         DUAL Requests the command on two channels.
         If DUAL is not specified, the request is made on a specified channel.
Example  :INIT
         :CHAN2:INIT
         :INIT DUAL

[:CHANnel<n>]:FETCH?
Function  Queries the measured results.
Syntax   [:CHANnel<n>]:FETCH? [DUAL]
         DUAL Requests the command on two channels.
         If DUAL is not specified, the request is made on a specified channel.
         → <real number>
         Measured result of CHANNEL<n>
         → <real number 1>,<real number 2>
         Measured result of CH1, measured result of CH2
Example  :FETCH?
         :CHAN2:FETCH?
         :FETCH? DUAL

[:CHANnel<n>]:READ?
Function  Clears the measured result and queries the measured result.
Syntax   [:CHANnel<n>]:READ? [DUAL]
         DUAL Requests the command on two channels.
         If DUAL is not specified, the request is made on a specified channel.
         → <real number>
         Measured result of CHANNEL<n>
         → <real number 1>,<real number 2>
         Measured result of CH1, measured result of CH2
Example  :READ?
         :CHAN2:MEAS?
         :MEAS? DUAL

[:CHANnel<n>]:MEASure?
Function  Clears the measured result, generates a trigger, and queries the measured result.
Syntax   [:CHANnel<n>]:MEASure? [DUAL]
         DUAL Requests the command on two channels.
         If DUAL is not specified, the request is made on a specified channel.
         → <real number>
         Measured result of CHANNEL<n>
         → <real number 1>,<real number 2>
         Measured result of CH1, measured result of CH2
Example  :MEAS?
         :CHAN2:MEAS?
         :MEAS? DUAL

For the procedure on how to use the measured value read commands, see the sample programs.
16.2 Commands

16.2.8 Trigger Commands (START and TRIGger Groups)

:START
Function Generates a sweep start.
Syntax :START
Example :STAR

:TRIGger
Function Generates a trigger (equivalent to *TRG).
Syntax :TRIGger
Example :TRIG

:TRIGger:AUXiliary
Function Generates an auxiliary trigger.
Syntax :TRIGger:AUXiliary
Example :TRIG:AUX

:TRIGger:HOLD/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the hold off function or queries the current setting.
Syntax :TRIGger:HOLD 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Enables trigger hold.
0 or OFF Releases trigger hold.
:TRIGger:HOLD?
→ 1 Trigger hold enabled.
→ 0 Trigger hold disabled.
Example :TRIG:HOLD ON
:TRIG:HOLD 0
:TRIG:HOLD?

:TRIGger:TIMer<n>/?
Function Sets the period of Timer1 or 2 or queries the current setting.
Syntax :TRIGger:TIMer<n> <time>|MINimum|MAXimum
<time> Specify any timer period.
MINimum Sets the minimum value (= 100 μs).
MAXimum Sets the maximum value (= 3600 s).
:TRIGger:TIMer<n>?
→ <time> The present timer period.
Example :TRIG:TIM1 250E-6
:TRIG:TIM2 1ms
:TRIG:TIM1?

:TRIGger:TSYNc
Function Executes the phase alignment of Timer1 and 2.
Syntax :TRIGger:TSYNc
Example :TRIG:TSYN
16.2.9 Store/Recall Commands (TRACe Group)

**:TRACe[:STATe]*/?
Function
Turns ON/OFF the storage function or queries the current setting.
Syntax
**:TRACe[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF
   1 or ON   Starts the storage operation.
   0 or OFF  Stops the storage operation.
   :TRACe[:STATe]?  
   → 1  Storage operation in progress.
   → 0  Storage operation not in progress.
Example
:TRAC:STAT ON
:TRAC 0
:TRAC:STAT?

**:TRACe:BINary:REPLy*/?
Function
Sets/queries the type of stored data.
Syntax
**:TRACe:BINary:REPLy BINary|ASCii
   BINary  Selects binary.
   ASCii  Selects ASCII.
   :TRACe:BINary:REPLy?
   →BIN  The current type is binary
   →ASC  The current type is ASCII
Example
:TRAC:BIN:REPL BIN
:TRAC:BIN:REPL?

Description
When the data format of stored data is set to binary, and the stored data type is set to binary, the response to the :TRAC:CHAN<n>:DATA:READ? command is the data string when in binary format. When the data format of stored data is set to binary, and the stored data type is set to ASCII, the response to the :TRAC:CHAN<n>:DATA:READ? command is the text string when TEXT is specified.

**:TRACe:FILE:CREate*/?
Function
Turns ON/OFF the result file generation function or queries the current setting.
Syntax
**:TRACe:FILE:CREate 1|0|ON|OFF
   1 or ON  Turns the result file generation function ON.
   0 or OFF Turns the result file generation function OFF.
   :TRACe:FILE:CREate?
   → 1  The result file generation function is ON.
   → 0  The result file generation function is OFF.
Example
:TRAC:FILE:CRE ON
:TRAC:FILE:CRE 0
:TRAC:FILE:CRE?

**:TRACe:POINts*/?
Function
Sets the storage count or queries the current setting.
Syntax
**:TRACe:POINts <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum
   <integer>  Specify any storage count.
   MINimum  Sets the minimum value (= 1).
   MAXimum  Sets the maximum value (= 100000).
   :TRACe:POINts?
   → <integer>  The present storage count.
Example
:TRAC:POIN MAX
:TRAC:POIN 1000
:TRAC:POIN?

**:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:ACTual?
Function
Queries the actual number of stored points.
Syntax
**:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:ACTual?
   →<integer>  The actual number of stored points.
Example
:TRAC:CHAN2:ACT?

**:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:FORMat*/?
Function
Sets the read data format (ASCII or binary) of the stored data or queries the current setting.
Syntax
**:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:FORMat ASCii|BINary
   ASCii  ASCII format.
   BINary  Binary format.
   :TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:FORMat?
   →ASC  Set to ASCII format.
   →BIN  Set to binary format.
Example
:TRAC:CHAN1:DATA:FORM BIN
:TRAC:CHAN1:DATA:FORM?

**:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:ENDian*/?
Function
Sets the byte order (Little or Big) used to read the stored results for binary format or queries the current setting.
Syntax
**:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:ENDian LITTle|BIG
   LITTle  Sets the byte order of the binary format to Little Endian.
   BIG  Sets the byte order of the binary format to Big Endian.
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:ENDian?
   →LITT  Set to Little Endian.
   →BIG  Set to Big Endian.
Example
:TRAC:CHAN1:DATA:END LITT
:TRAC:CHAN1:DATA:END?
16.2 Commands

:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:READ?
Function Reads the stored data.
Syntax
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:DATA:READ?
[ TM|DO|DI|SF|SL| MF|ML|LC|HC|CP ]
TM Requests a timestamp sequence.
Binary format is double-precision real number.
DO Requests a digital output sequence.
Binary format is word.
DI Requests a digital input sequence.
Binary format is word.
SF Requests a source function sequence.
Binary format is byte.
SL Requests a source level sequence.
Binary format is double-precision real number.
MF Requests a measurement function sequence.
Binary format is byte.
ML Requests a measurement level sequence.
Binary format is double-precision real number.
LC Requests a comparison lower limit sequence.
Binary format is double-precision real number.
HC Requests a comparison upper limit sequence.
Binary format is double-precision real number.
CP Requests a comparison result sequence.
Binary format is byte.
→ <value 1>,<value 2>... Data sequence for ASCII format
→ <block data> Data sequence for binary format data or text sequence when TEXT is specified.
Example :TRACe:CHAN1:DATA:READ? ML

:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:STATistics?
Function Retrieves the statistical values of the stored result.
Syntax
:TRACe:CHANnel<n>:STATistics?
→ <minimum value>,<maximum value>,<average value>,<standard deviation>
Example :TRACe:CHAN2:STAT?
16.2.10 Synchronization Commands (SYNChronize Group)

:SYNChronize:MODE/?
Function Sets the synchronization mode between units (master or slave) or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYNChronize:MODE MASTER|SLAVE
  MASTER  Specifies master.
  SLAVE   Specifies slave.
:SYNChronize:MODE?
→ MAST Set to master.
→ SLAV Set to slave.
Example :SYNC:MODE SLAV
          :SYNC:MODE?

:SYNChronize:CHANnel/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the inter-channel synchronous operation or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYNChronize:CHANnel 1|0|ON|OFF
  1 or ON  Specifies synchronous operation between channels.
  0 or OFF Specifies asynchronous operation between channels.
:SYNChronize:CHANnel?
→ 1 Inter-channel synchronous operation enabled.
→ 0 Inter-channel asynchronous operation enabled.
Example :SYNC:CHAN ON
          :SYNC:CHAN?
16.2 Commands

16.2.11 External I/O Commands (ROUTE Group)

:ROUTE:BNC:STARt/?
Function  Sets the signal direction (input or output) of the start BNC or queries the current setting.
Syntax   :ROUTE:BNC:STARt INPut|OUTPut
       INPut    Sets the start BNC to input.
       OUTPut   Sets the start BNC to output.
:ROUTE:BNC:STARt?
   → INP     Set to input.
   → OUTP    Set to output.
Example  :ROUTE:BNC:STAR OUTP
          :ROUTE:BNC:STAR?

:ROUTE:BNC:TRIGger/?
Function  Sets the signal direction (input or output) of the trigger BNC or queries the current setting.
Syntax   :ROUTE:BNC:TRIGger INPut|OUTPut
       INPut    Sets the trigger BNC to input.
       OUTPut   Sets the trigger BNC to output.
:ROUTE:BNC:TRIGger?
   → INP     Set to input.
   → OUTP    Set to output.
Example  :ROUTE:BNC:TRIG INP
          :ROUTE:BNC:TRIG?

:ROUTE:AUXiliary/?
Function  Sets the auxiliary trigger output source (CH1 measuring, Timer1, 2, or through) or queries the current setting.
Syntax   :ROUTE:AUXiliary
       SENS|TIMer1|TIMer2|THRough
       SENS      Selects CH1 measuring.
       TIMer1    Selects Timer1 (constant period).
       TIMer2    Selects Timer2 (constant period).
       THRough   Selects through.
:ROUTE:AUXiliary?
   → SENS     Set to CH1 measuring.
   → TIM1     Set to Timer1.
   → TIM2     Set to Timer2.
   → THR      Set to through.
Example  :ROUTE:AUX TIM1
          :ROUTE:AUX?
### 16.2.12 System Commands (SYSTem Group)

**:SYStem:DISPlay[:STATe]/?**

**Function:** Turns ON/OFF the display or queries the current setting.

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:DISPlay[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF

- 1 or ON: Turns the display ON.
- 0 or OFF: Turns the display OFF.

:SYSTem:DISPlay[:STATe]? → The display is ON.

:SYSTem:DISPlay[:STATe]? → The display is OFF.

**Example:**

:SYST:DISP 0
:SYST:DISP:STAT ON
:SYST:DISP:STAT?

**:SYStem:DISPlay:BRIGht/?**

**Function:** Sets the display brightness or queries the current setting.

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:DISPlay:BRIGht <integer>|MINimum|MAXimum|UP|DOWN

- `<integer>`: Specify any brightness.
- MINimum: Sets the minimum value (= 1).
- MAXimum: Sets the maximum value (= 4).
- UP: Increases the brightness by one level.
- DOWN: Decreases the brightness by one level.

:SYSTem:DISPlay:BRIGht?

**Example:**

:SYST:DISP:BRIG MIN
:SYST:DISP:BRIG 3
:SYST:DISP:BRIG?

**:SYStem:DISPlay:TEXT/?**

**Function:** Sets and displays the user message or queries the current setting.

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:DISPlay:TEXT <character string>

- `<character string>`: User message

:SYSTem:DISPlay:TEXT?

**Example:**

:SYST:DISP:TEXT "User Message"

**:SYStem:DISPlay:TEXT:CLEar**

**Function:** Clears the user message display.

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:DISPlay:TEXT:CLEar

**Example:**

:SYST:DISP:CLE

**:SYStem:DISPlay:CHANnel**

**Function:** Switches the display (CH1 display, CH2 display, or both CH display).

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:DISPlay:CHANnel 1|2|DUAL

- 1: Sets to CH1 display.
- 2: Sets to CH2 display.
- DUAL: Sets to dual channel display.

**Example:**

:SYST:DISP:CHAN 1

**:SYStem:DISPlay:ERRor**

**Function:** Displays the error log screen.

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:DISPlay:ERRor

**Example:**

:SYST:DISP:ERR

**:SYStem:CLOCk:TZONe/?**

**Function:** Sets the time zone or queries the current setting.

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:CLOCk:TZONe <character string>

- `<character string>`: Specify the time difference from GMT using a character string in "±hh:mm" format.
  - hh: Hours (00 to 23)
  - mm: Minutes (00 to 59)

:SYSTem:CLOCk:TZONe?

**Example:**

:SYST:CLOC:TZON "+09:00"

**:SYStem:CLOCk:DATE/?**

**Function:** Sets the date or queries the current setting.

**Syntax:**

:SYSTem:CLOCk:DATE <character string>

- `<character string>`: Specify the date using a character string in "yyyy/mm/dd" format.
  - yyyy: Year (2001 to 2099)
  - mm: Month (01 to 12)
  - dd: Day (01 to 31)

:SYSTem:CLOCk:DATE?

**Example:**

:SYST:CLOC:DATE "2007/07/31"
16.2 Commands

**:SYSTem:CLOCk:TIME/?**
- **Function**: Sets the time or queries the current setting.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:CLOCk:TIME <character string> 
  - Specify a character string in "hh:mm:ss" format.
  - hh = Hours (00 to 23)
  - mm = Minutes (00 to 59)
  - ss = Seconds (00 to 59)
- **Example**: :SYST:LOC:T "17:30:45"
- **Example**: :SYST:LOC:T?

**:SYSTem:CLOCk:ADJ ust**
- **Function**: Executes the ±30-s correction.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:CLOCk:ADJust
- **Example**: :SYST:ADJ

**:SYSTem:SETup:SAVE**
- **Function**: Saves the setup data.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:SETup:SAVE <character string> 
  - The name of the setup data file to be saved.
- **Example**: :SYST:SET:SAVE "XY_Test.txt"

**:SYSTem:SETup:LOAD**
- **Function**: Loads the setup data.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:SETup:LOAD <character string> 
  - The name of the setup data file to be loaded.
- **Example**: :SYST:SET:LOAD "XY_Test.txt"

**:SYSTem:SETup:CATalog?**
- **Function**: Queries the list of setup data files.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:SETup:CATalog?
- **Example**: :SYST:SET:CAT?

**:SYSTem:SETup:DELeTe**
- **Function**: Deletes the setup data file.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:SETup:DELeTe <character string> 
  - The name of the setup data file to be deleted.
- **Example**: :SYST:SET:DEL "XY_Test.txt"

**:SYSTem:SETup:PON/?**
- **Function**: Sets the setup at power-on or queries the current setting.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:SETup:PON <character string> 
  - Name of the setup data file that is used to start up the GS820.
- **Example**: :SYST:SET:PON "XY_Test.txt"

**:SYSTem:ERRor?**
- **Function**: Queries the error code and description.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:ERRor? 
  - → <integer>,<character string>
  - Error code and error message.
- **Example**: :SYST:ERR?

**:SYSTem:LOCa l**
- **Function**: Switches to local mode.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:LOCa l
- **Example**: :SYST:LOC

**:SYSTem:REMo te**
- **Function**: Switches to remote mode.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:REMo te
- **Example**: :SYST:REM

**:SYSTem:KLOCk/?**
- **Function**: Turns ON/OFF the key lock function or queries the current setting.
- **Syntax**: :SYSTem:KLOCk 1|0|ON|OFF 
  - 1 or ON Enables key lock.
  - 0 or OFF Releases the key lock.
- **Example**: :SYST:KLOC? 
  - → 1 Key lock enabled.
  - → 0 Key lock disabled.
16.2 Commands

:SYSTem:BEEPer/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the beep sound for error occurrences or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:BEEPer 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Enables the beep sound.
0 or OFF Disables the beep sound.
:SYSTem:BEEPer?
→ 1 Beep sound enabled.
→ 0 Beep sound disabled.
Example :SYST:BEEP ON
:SYST:BEEP?

:SYSTem:LFRequency/?
Function Sets the line frequency (50 Hz or 60 Hz) or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:LFRequency 50|60
50 Selects 50 Hz.
60 Selects 60 Hz.
:SYSTem:LFRequency?
→ 50 Set to 50 Hz.
→ 60 Set to 60 Hz.
Example :SYST:LFR 60
:SYST:LFR?

:SYSTem:LFRequency:AUTO/?
Function Turns ON/OFF the line frequency auto selection function or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:LFRequency:AUTO 1|0|ON|OFF
1 or ON Turns ON the auto selection of the line frequency.
0 or OFF Turns OFF the auto selection of the line frequency.
:SYSTem:LFRequency:AUTO?
→ 1 Line frequency auto selection is ON.
→ 0 Line frequency auto selection is OFF.
Example :SYST:LFR:AUTO ON
:SYST:LFR:AUTO?

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess/?
Function Sets the GP-IB address or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <integer>
<integer> Specify any address between 0 and 30.
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?
→ <integer> The present address.
Example :SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 15
:SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR?

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:BAUDrate/?
Function Sets the RS-232 baud rate (9600 bps to 115200 bps) or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:BAUDrate 9600|14400|19200|38400|57600|115200
9600 Selects 9600 bps.
14400 Selects 14400 bps.
19200 Selects 19200 bps.
38400 Selects 38400 bps.
57600 Selects 57600 bps.
115200 Selects 115200 bps.
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:BAUDrate?
→ 9600 Set to 9600 bps.
→ 14400 Set to 14400 bps.
→ 19200 Set to 19200 bps.
→ 38400 Set to 38400 bps.
→ 57600 Set to 57600 bps.
→ 115200 Set to 115200 bps.
Example :SYST:COMM:RS232:BAUD 115200
:SYST:COMM:RS232:BAUD?

Function Sets the RS-232 data length (7 bits or 8 bits) or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:DLENgth 7|8
7 Selects 7 bits.
8 Selects 8 bits.
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:DLENgth?
→ 7 Set to 7 bits.
→ 8 Set to 8 bits.
Example :SYST:COMM:RS232:DLEN 8
:SYST:COMM:RS232:DLEN?

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:PARity/?
Function Sets the RS-232 parity (none, even, or odd) or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:PARity NONE|EVEV|ODD
NONE Selects no parity.
EVEN Selects even parity.
ODD Selects odd parity.
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:PARity?
→ NONE Set to no parity.
→ EVEN Set to even parity.
→ ODD Set to odd parity.
Example :SYST:COMM:RS232:PAR EVEN
:SYST:COMM:RS232:PAR?
### 16.2 Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function/Description</th>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:SBITs? | Sets the RS-232 stop bits (1 bit or 2 bits) or queries the current setting.       | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:SBITs 1|2  
1 Selects 1 bit.  
2 Selects 2 bits.  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:SBITs?  
→ 1 Set to 1 bit.  
→ 2 Set to 2 bits. | :SYST:COMM:RS232:SBIT 1  
:SYST:COMM:RS232:SBIT? |
NONE|XON|HARDware  
NONE Selects no flow control.  
XON Selects XON-OFF flow control.  
HARDware Selects CTS-RTS flow control.  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:PACE?  
→ NONE Set to no flow control.  
→ XON Set to XON-OFF flow control.  
→ HARD Set to CTS-RTS flow control. | :SYST:COMM:RS232:PACE NONE  
:SYST:COMM:RS232:PACE? |
CR|LF|CRLF  
CR Selects CR.  
LF Selects LF.  
CRLF Selects CR+LF.  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:RS232:TERMinator?  
→ CR Set to CR.  
→ LF Set to LF.  
→ CRLF Set to CR+LF. | :SYST:COMM:RS232:TERM LF  
:SYST:COMM:RS232:TERM? |
→ <character string> Returns the MAC address in "00:00:00:00:00:00" format. | :SYST:COMM:ETH:MAC? |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:PORT? | Queries the command socket port number of Ethernet.                               | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:PORT?  
→ 7655 The port number of the command socket. | :SYST:COMM:ETH:PORT? |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:DHCP? | Turns ON/OFF the DHCP function of Ethernet or queries the current setting.        | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:DHCP  
1|0|ON|OFF  
1 or ON Enables the DHCP function.  
0 or OFF Disables the DHCP function.  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:DHCP?  
→ 1 DHCP function enabled  
→ 0 DHCP function disabled | :SYST:COMM:ETH:DHCP ON  
:SYST:COMM:ETH:DHCP? |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:IP?   | Sets the Ethernet IP address or queries the current setting.                      | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:IP  
<character string> Specify the IP address in "0.0.0.0" format.  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:IP?  
→ <character string> The present IP address. | :SYST:COMM:ETH:IP "192.168.0.17"  
:SYST:COMM:ETH:IP? |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:MASK? | Sets the Ethernet subnet mask or queries the current setting.                     | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:MASK  
<character string> Specify the subnet mask in "0.0.0.0" format.  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:MASK?  
→ <character string> The present subnet mask. | :SYST:COMM:ETH:MASK "255.255.254.0"  
:SYST:COMM:ETH:MASK? |
16.2 Commands

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:GATE/?
Function Sets the Ethernet default gateway or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:GATE <character string>
<character string> Specify the default gateway in the "0.0.0.0" format.
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:GATE?
→ <character string>
The present default gateway.
Example :SYST:COMM:ETH:GATE "192.168.0.255"
:SYST:COMM:ETH:GATE?

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:
TERMinator/?
Function Sets the Ethernet command socket terminator (CR, LF, or CR+LF) or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:TERMinator CR|LF|CRLF
CR Selects CR.
LF Selects LF.
CRLF Selects CR+LF.
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHer:TERMinator?
→ CR Set to CR.
→ LF Set to LF.
→ CRLF Set to CR+LF.
Example :SYST:COMM:ETH:TERM CRLF
:SYST:COMM:ETH:TERM?

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:USB:FUNCtion/?
Function Selects the USB function (storage or USB-TMC) or queries the current setting.
Syntax :SYSTem:COMMunicate:USB:FUNCtion STORage|TMC
STORage Selects the storage function.
TMC Selects the command control function by way of USB-TMC.
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:USB:FUNCtion?
→ STOR Set to storage function.
→ TMC Set to command control function by way of USB-TMC.
Example :SYST:COMM:USB:FUNC STOR
:SYST:COMM:USB:FUNC?
16.2 Commands

16.2.13 Status Commands (STATus Group)

:STATus:SOURce:CONDition?
Function Queries the source event condition register.
Syntax :STATus:SOURce:CONDition?
       → <integer> The present source event condition register value.
Example :STAT:SOUR:COND?

:STATus:SOURce:EVENt?
Function Queries the source event register and clears the register.
Syntax :STATus:SOURce:EVENt?
       → <integer> The present source event register value.
Example :STAT:SOUR:EVEN?

:STATus:SOURce:ENABle/?
Function Sets the source event enable register or queries the current setting.
Syntax :STATus:SOURce:ENABle <integer>
        <integer> Specify any value between 0 to 65535.
       → <integer> The present source event enable register value.
Example :STAT:SOUR:ENAB 16385
         :STAT:SOUR:ENAB #H4001
         :STAT:SOUR:ENAB?

:STATus:SENSe:CONDition?
Function Queries the measurement event condition register.
Syntax :STATus:SENSe:CONDition?
       → <integer> The present measurement event condition register value.
Example :STAT:SENS:COND?

:STATus:SENSe:EVENt?
Function Queries the measurement event register and clears the register.
Syntax :STATus:SENSe:EVENt?
       → <integer> The present measurement event register value.
Example :STAT:SENS:EVEN?
16.2.14 Common Commands

*RCL
Function Loads the setup data.
Syntax  
   1  Loads setup data from Setup1.txt.
   2  Loads setup data from Setup2.txt.
   3  Loads setup data from Setup3.txt.
   4  Loads setup data from Setup4.txt.
Example *RCL 2

*CLS
Function Clears the event register and error queue.
Syntax  *CLS
Example  *CLS

*STB?
Function Queries the status byte and clears the SRQ.
Syntax  *STB?
Example  *STB?

*ESR?
Function Queries the standard event register.
Syntax  *ESR
Example  *ESR

*SAV
Function Saves the setup data.
Syntax  
   1  Saves setup data to Setup1.txt.
   2  Saves setup data to Setup2.txt.
   3  Saves setup data to Setup3.txt.
   4  Saves setup data to Setup4.txt.
Example *SAV 2
### 16.2 Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*OPC</td>
<td>Generates a standard event OPC when the execution of all previous commands is completed.</td>
<td>*OPC</td>
<td>*OPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OPC?</td>
<td>Generates a response when the execution of all previous commands is completed.</td>
<td>*OPC?</td>
<td>Execution of all commands completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WAI</td>
<td>Waits for the completion of the overlap command.</td>
<td>*WAI</td>
<td>*WAI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16.3 Status Reports

16.3.1 Status Reports

Status Reports

The figure below shows the status report that is read by serial polling. This status report is an extended version of the status report defined in IEEE 488.2-1992.

Standard Event

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PON</td>
<td>Power On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME</td>
<td>Command Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE</td>
<td>Execution Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDE</td>
<td>Device Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QYE</td>
<td>Query Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPC</td>
<td>Operation Complete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Status Byte

- **Request Service**
- **Event Summary Bit**
- **Message Available**
- **Error Available**
- **Source Event Summary Bit**
- **Measure Event Summary Bit**

Message Queue

- **Start Sampling Error**
- **Inter Locking**
- **CH1 Emergency (Temperature/Current over)**
- **CH1 Tripped**
- **CH1 High Limiting**
- **CH1 Low Limiting**
- **CH1 Ready for Sweep**
- **CH1 End of Sweep**

Error Queue

- **Trigger Sampling Error**
- **End of Trace**
- **CH2 Over Range**
- **CH2 Compare result is High**
- **CH2 Compare result is Low**
- **CH2 End of Measure**
16.3 Status Reports

Registers and Queues That Affect the Status Byte

Registers that affect the bits of the status byte are shown below.

- Standard event register: Sets bit 5 (ESB) of the status byte to 1 or 0.
- Output queue: Sets bit 4 (MAV) of the status byte to 1 or 0.
- Source event register: Sets bit 1 (SSB) of the status byte to 1 or 0.
- Measure event register: Sets bit 0 (MSB) of the status byte to 1 or 0.
- Error queue: Sets bit 2 (EAV) of the status byte to 1 or 0.

Enable Registers

Registers that are used to mask a bit so that the bit will not affect the status byte even when it is set to 1, are shown below.

- Status byte: Mask the bits using the service request enable register.
- Standard event register: Mask the bits using the standard event enable register.
- Source event register: Mask the bits using the source event enable register.
- Measurement event register: Mask the bits using the measurement event enable register.

Reading and Writing to the Registers

For example, the *ESE command is used to set the bits in the standard event enable register to 1’s or 0’s. The *ESE? command is used to query whether the bits in the standard event enable register are 1’s or 0’s. For details regarding these commands, see section 16.2.14.

16.3.2 Status Byte

Status Byte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits 3 and 7</th>
<th>ESB</th>
<th>MAV</th>
<th>EAV</th>
<th>SSB</th>
<th>MSB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bits 3 and 7
Not used (always 0)

Bit 0  MSB (Measure Event Summary Bit)
Set to 1 when the logical product of each bit of the measure event register and each bit of the corresponding enable register is 1. See the page 16-51.

Bit 1  SSB (Source Event Summary Bit)
Set to 1 when the logical product of each bit of the source event register and each bit of the corresponding enable register is 1. See the page 16-49.

Bit 2  EAV (Error Available)
Set to 1 when the error queue is not empty. In other words, this bit is set to 1 when an error occurs. See the page 16-52.

Bit 4  MAV (Message Available)
Set to 1 when the output queue is not empty. In other words, this bit is set to 1 when there is data to be transmitted. See the page 16-52.

Bit 5  ESB (Event Summary Bit)
Set to 1 when the logical product of the standard event register and the corresponding event register is 1. See the page 16-47.

Bit 6  RQS (Request Service)/MSS (Master Status Summary)
Set to 1 when the logical AND of the status byte excluding Bit 6 and the service request enable register is 1. In other words, this bit is set to 1 when the instrument is requesting service from the controller. RQS is set to 1 when the MSS bit changes from 0 to 1, and cleared when serial polling is carried out or when the MSS bit changes to 0.

Bit Masking

To mask a bit in the status byte so that it does not cause an SRQ, set the corresponding bit of the service request enable register to 0.

For example, to mask bit 2 (EAV) so that service is not requested when an error occurs, set bit 2 of the service request enable register to 0. This can be done using the *SRE command. To query whether each bit of the service request enable register is 1 or 0, use *SRE?. For details on the *SRE command, see section 16.2.14.
Status Byte Operation
A service request is issued when bit 6 of the status byte becomes 1. Bit 6 is set to 1 when any of the other bits becomes a 1 (when the corresponding bit of the service request enable register is also set to 1).
For example, if an event occurs and the logical AND of the standard event register and the corresponding enable register becomes a 1, then bit 5 (ESB) is set to 1. In this case, if bit 5 of the service request enable register is 1, bit 6 (MSS) is set to 1, thus requesting service from the controller.
In addition, you can also check what type of event occurred by reading the contents of the status byte.

Reading the Status Byte
The following two ways to read the contents of the status byte:

Inquiry using the *STB? query
A *STB? query causes bit 6 to be a MSS bit. This causes the MSS to be read. After completion of the read-out, none of the bits in the status byte will be cleared.

Serial Polling
Serial polling causes bit 6 to be a RQS bit. This causes RQS to be read. After completion of the read-out, only RQS is cleared. MSS cannot be read using serial polling.

Clearing the Status Byte
There are no ways to clear all the bits of the status byte. The bits that are cleared for each operation are shown below.

When a query is made using the *STB? command
None of the bits are cleared.

When serial polling is executed
Only the RQS bit is cleared.

When a *CLS command is received.
Receiving the *CLS command will not clear the status byte itself, but the contents of the standard event register that affect the status byte. As a result, the corresponding bits in the status byte are cleared, except bit 4 (MAV), since the output queue cannot be emptied by the *CLS command. However, the output queue will also be cleared if the *CLS command is received just after a program message terminator.

16.3.3 Standard Event Register

Standard Event Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit 7</th>
<th>PON (Power ON)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit 6</td>
<td>URQ (User Request)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit 5</td>
<td>CME (Command Error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit 4</td>
<td>EXE (Execution Error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit 3</td>
<td>DDE (Device Error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit 2</td>
<td>QVE (Query Error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit 1</td>
<td>RQC (Request Control)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit 0</td>
<td>OPC (Operation Complete)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit 7 PON (Power ON)
Set to 1 when the instrument is turned ON.

Bit 6 URQ (User Request)
Not used (always 0)

Bit 5 CME (Command Error)
Set to 1 when there is an error in the command syntax.
Example: Incorrectly spelled command name; “9” used in octal data.

Bit 4 EXE (Execution Error)
Set to 1 when the command syntax is correct, but the command cannot be executed in the current state of the instrument.
Example: Parameters are outside the range.

Bit 3 DDE (Device Error)
Set to 1 when a command cannot be executed for internal reasons other than a command syntax error and command execution error.

Bit 2 QVE (Query Error)
Set to 1 when a query command is transmitted, but the error queue is empty or the data are lost.
Example: No response data; data is lost due to an overflow in the output queue.

Bit 1 RQC (Request Control)
Not used (always 0)

Bit 0 OPC (Operation Complete)
Set to 1 when the operation designated by the *OPC command (see section 16.2.14) is completed.

Bit Masking
To mask a certain bit of the standard event register so that it does not cause bit 5 (ESB) of the status byte to change, set the corresponding bit of the standard event enable register to 0.
For example, to mask bit 2 (QYE) so that ESB will not be set to 1 even if a query error occurs, set bit 2 of the standard event enable register to 0. This can be done using the *ESE command. To inquire whether each bit of the standard event enable register is 1 or 0, use the *ESE?. For details on the *ESE command, see section 16.2.14.
Standard Event Register Operation
The standard event register is a register for the eight types of events that occur inside the instrument. Bit 5 (ESB) of the status byte is set to 1 when any of the bits in this register becomes 1 (or when the corresponding bit of the standard event enable register becomes 1).
Example
1. A query error occurs.
2. Bit 2 (QYE) is set to 1.
3. Bit 5 (ESB) of the status byte is set to 1 if bit 2 of the standard event enable register is 1.
In addition, you can also check what type of event occurred in the instrument by reading the contents of the standard event register.

Reading the Standard Event Register
The *ESR? command can be used to read the contents of the standard event register. After the register is read, it is cleared.

Clearing the Standard Event Register
The standard event register is cleared in the following three cases.
- When the contents of the standard event register are read using the *ESR? command.
- When a *CLS command is received.
- When the instrument is power cycled.
16.3 Status Reports

16.3.4 Source Event Register

Source Event Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition Register</th>
<th>Event Register</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:STATus:SOURce:CONDition?</td>
<td>:STATus:SOURce:EVENt?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit 15 SSB (Start Sampling Error)
The bit in the condition register temporarily set to 1 if an overlapped sweep start is applied before the sweep operation is completed and a sampling error occurs. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 14 ILC (Inter Locking)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 during interlock. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 13 EMR2 (CH2 Emergency)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the temperature error or overcurrent protection of CH2 is activated and the GS820 needs to be turned OFF. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 12 TRP2 (CH2 Tripped)
The bit in the event register is set to 1 if a trip occurs on CH2 and the output is turned OFF.

Bit 11 LHI2 (CH2 High Limiting)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the high limiter of CH2 is activated. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 10 LLO2 (CH2 Low Limiting)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the low limiter of CH2 is activated. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 9 RDY2 (CH2 Ready for Sweep)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the CH2 is ready to sweep and 0 if the sweep operation is in progress. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 8 EOS2 (CH2 End of Sweep)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the CH2 sweep operation is completed.

Bit 7 Not used (always 0)

Bit 6 Not used (always 0)

Bit 5 EMR1 (CH1 Emergency)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the temperature error or overcurrent protection of CH1 is activated and the GS820 needs to be turned OFF. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 4 TRP1 (CH1 Tripped)
The bit in the event register is set to 1 if a trip occurs on CH1 and the output is turned OFF.

Bit 3 LHI1 (CH1 High Limiting)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the high limiter of CH1 is activated. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 2 LLO1 (CH1 Low Limiting)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the low limiter of CH1 is activated. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 1 RDY1 (CH1 Ready for Sweep)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the CH1 is ready to sweep and 0 if the sweep operation is in progress. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 0 EOS1 (CH1 End of Sweep)
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the CH1 sweep operation is completed.

Bit Masking
To mask a bit in the source event register so that it does not cause bit 1 (SSB) of the status byte to change, set the corresponding bit in the source event enable register to 0. Use the :STATus:SOURce:ENABle command for this purpose.

Reading the Source Event Register
The contents of the source event register can be read by the :STATus:SOURce:EVENt? command. After the register is read, it is cleared. The contents of the source condition register can be read by the :STATus:SOURce:CONDition? command. Reading the register does not change the contents of the register.
16.3 Status Reports

Clearing the Source Event Register
The source event register is cleared in the following three cases.

• When the contents of the source event register is read by the :STATus:SOURce:EVENt? command.
• When a *CLS command is received.
• When the instrument is power cycled.
16.3.5 Measurement Event Register

Measure Event Register

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition Register</th>
<th>Event Register</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:STATus:SENSe:CONDition?</td>
<td>:STATus:SENSe:EVENt?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit 15  **TSE (Trigger Sampling Error)**
The bit in the condition register temporarily set to 1 if an overlapped trigger is applied while sourcing or measuring is in progress and a sampling error occurs. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 14  **EOT (End of Trace) Storage Complete**
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 when storage is not in progress and 0 when storage is in progress. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 13  **OVR2 (CH2 Over Range)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the measured result of CH2 is over range. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 12  Not used (always 0)

Bit 11  **CHI2 (CH2 Compare High)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the measurement comparison result of CH2 is high. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 10  **CLO2 (CH2 Compare Low)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the measurement comparison result of CH2 is low. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 9  Not used (always 0)

Bit 8  **EOM2 (CH2 End of Measure)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 0 if the measurement is in progress on CH2 and 1 if not. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 7  Not used (always 0)

Bit 6  Not used (always 0)

Bit 5  **OVR12 (CH1 Over Range)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the measured result of CH1 is over range. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 4  Not used (always 0)

Bit 3  **CH1 (CH1 Compare High)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the measurement comparison result of CH1 is high. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 2  **CLO1 (CH1 Compare Low)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 1 if the measurement comparison result of CH1 is low. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

Bit 1  Not used (always 0)

Bit 0  **EOM1 (CH1 End of Measure)**
The bit in the condition register is set to 0 if the measurement is in progress on CH1 and 1 if not. The bit in the event register is set to 1 when the condition register bit changes from 0 to 1.

**Bit Masking**
To mask a bit in the measurement event register so that it does not cause bit 1 (MSB) of the status byte to change, set the corresponding bit in the measurement event enable register to 0. Use the :STATus:SENSe:ENABle command for this purpose.

**Reading the Measurement Event Register**
The contents of the measurement event register can be read by the :STATus:SENSe:EVENt? command. After the register is read, it is cleared. The contents of the measurement condition register can be read by the :STATus:SENSe:CONDition? command. Reading the register does not change the contents of the register.
Clearing the Measurement Event Register
The measurement event register is cleared in the following three cases.
- When the contents of the source event register is read by the :STATus:SENSe:EVENt? command.
- When a "CLS" command is received.
- When the instrument is power cycled.

16.3.6 Output Queue and Error Queue

Output Queue
The output queue stores response messages for the queries.
The example below shows that data is stored record by record in the output queue, and is read out oldest item first. The output queue is emptied in the following cases (in addition to when read-out is performed).
- When a new message is received from the controller.
- When a deadlock occurs (see page 16-3).
- When a device clear command (DCL or SDC) is received.
- When the instrument is power cycled.
The "CLS" command cannot be used to clear the output queue. To see whether the output queue is empty or not, check bit 4 (MAV) of the status byte.

Error Queue
The error queue stores the error number and message when an error occurs. For example, if the controller sends an incorrect program message, the error number and message "-113, "Undefined header"" are stored in the error queue when the error is displayed.
The SYSTem:ERRor? query can be used to read the contents of the error queue. As with the output queue, the messages are read from the oldest ones first. When the error queue overflows, the last message is replaced by the following message: "-350, "Queue overflow.""
The error queue is also cleared for the following cases.
- When a "CLS" command is received.
- When the instrument is power cycled.
Bit 2 (EAV) of the status byte can be used to check whether the error queue is empty.
16.4 Sample Programs

Notes on Using the Sample Programs
YOKOGAWA assumes no liability for any problems that may occur as a result of using the sample programs.

16.4.1 Before Programming
Platform and Language
Target machine: Windows PC
Language: Visual Basic Version 5.0 Professional Edition or higher.

Settings on Visual Basic
Standard modules used: Niglobal.bas
Vbib-32.bas

GS820 Settings
GP-IB
The sample programs given in this chapter use a GP-IB address of 1 for the GS820.
Set the GP-IB address to 1 according to the procedures described in section 14.4.
Or, change the ADDRESS definition in GpibLib.bas.
16.4 Sample Programs

16.4.2 Interface Access Function

Attribute VB_Name = "CommLib"
'
' Interface Access Function
'
' Used modules: VISA interface by National Instruments visa32.bas and vpptype.bas
'
'
' RS232 settings (match with the settings on the GS820)
'
Const RS232_BAUD = 115200 ' Baud rate for RS232 9600/14400/19200/38400/57600/115200
Const RS232_DBIT = 8 ' Data length for RS232 7/8
Const RS232_SBIT = VI_ASRL_STOP_ONE ' Stop bits for RS232 VI_ASRL_STOP_ONE/VI_ASRL_STOP_TWO
Const RS232_PARI = VI_ASRL_PAR_NONE ' Parity for RS232 VI_ASRL_PAR_NONE/VI_ASRL_PAR_EVEN/VI_ASRL_PAR_ODD
Const RS232_FLOW = VI_ASRL_FLOW_NONE ' Flow control for RS232VI_ VI_ASRL_FLOW_NONE/ASRL_FLOW_XON_XOFF/
                          ' VI_ASRL_FLOW_RTS_CTS

' Open function
Function CommOpen(ByVal rsrec, ByVal name As String) As Long
  Dim ret, vi As Long
  ret = viOpen(rsrec, name, 0, 0, vi)
  If (ret < 0) Then
    CommOpen = ret
  Else
    CommOpen = vi
    Call viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_ASRL_BAUD, RS232_BAUD)
    Call viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_ASRL_DATA_BITS, RS232_DBIT)
    Call viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_ASRL_STOP_BITS, RS232_SBIT)
    Call viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_ASRL_PARITY, RS232_PARI)
    Call viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_ASRL_FLOW_CTRL, RS232_FLOW)
    Call viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_IN, VI_ASRL_END_TERMCHAR)
    Call viSetAttribute(vi, VI_ATTR_ASRL_END_OUT, VI_ASRL_END_TERMCHAR)
  End If
End Function

' Close function
Function CommClose(ByVal vi) As Long
  CommClose = viClose(vi)
End Function
16.4 Sample Programs

1

' Transmission function
Function CommSend(ByVal vi As Long, ByVal msg As String) As Long
Dim act, ret As Long

2

  ret = viWrite(vi, msg + Chr(10), Len(msg) + 1, act)       ' Add LF to the character string and send
  If (ret < 0) Then Call viClear(vi)                        ' Clear device if transmission error

3

CommSend = ret
End Function

4

' Reception function
Function CommRecv(ByVal vi As Long, ByRef msg As String) As Long

5

Dim act, ret As Long
  ret = viRead(vi, msg, Len(msg), act)                      ' Receive in the string buffer
  If (ret < 0) Then                                         ' If reception error

6

    Call viClear(vi)                                        ' Clear device
CommRecv = ret
  Else                                                      ' If reception successful
    If (Mid(msg, act, 1) = Chr(10)) Then act = act - 1      ' If last byte is LF, subtract 1 from the number
                                                            ' of received characters

7
8

CommRecv = act
  End If

9

End Function
' Character string reception function

10

Function CommRecvString(ByVal vi As Long) As String
  Dim buf As String * 256

11

Dim ret As Integer
  ret = CommRecv(vi, buf)               ' Receive in the 256-byte receive buffer
  If (ret < 0) Then                     ' If reception error
CommRecvString = ""

'

12

Received string = NULL string

  Else                                  ' If reception successful
    CommRecvString = Left(buf, ret)     '   Received string = section of the string up to the received bytes
  End If
End Function

13
14

' Device clear function
Function CommClear(ByVal vi As Long) As Long

15

  CommClear = viClear(vi)
End Function

16
Communication Commands

' Serial polling function
Function CommPoll(ByVal vi As Long) As Integer

17

Dim ret As Long
Dim stb As Integer

18

  ret = viReadSTB(vi, stb)
  If (ret < 0) Then CommPoll = ret Else CommPoll = stb
End Function

App
Index

IM 765601-01E

16-55


16.4 Sample Programs

16.4.3 Sample 1 (Example of Reading the Measured Results during Free Run Using Constant Period Trigger)

Attribute VB_Name = "Sample1"

'================================================================
'
Sample 1 (Example of Reading the Measured Results during Free Run Using Constant Period Trigger)
'
CALL SampleSequence1()
'
'================================================================
'
'-----------------------------------------------------------------
'
'Setup 1
'
'  <CH1 source settings>
'  Source function: Current
'  Source range: 1 A
'  Limiter: ±250 mV
'  Source level: 0.33333 A
'  Source trigger: Timer1
'  Source delay: Minimum (= 15 us)
'
'  <CH1 measurement settings>
'  Measurement: ON
'  Measurement function: Voltage
'  Integration time: 1 PLC
'  Auto zero: ON
'  Measurement trigger Source change
'  Source delay: Minimum (= 0 us)
'
'  Timer1 period: 100 ms
'
'  Output: ON
'
'-----------------------------------------------------------------

Function Setup1(ByVal dev As Long)

Call CommSend(dev, "*RST")  ' Reset to factory default settings

Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:FUNC CURR")  ' Source function Current
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:RANG 1A")  ' Source range 1 A
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:PROT:LINK ON")  ' Limiter tracking ON
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:PROT:STAT ON")  ' Limiter ON
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:PROT:LEV 250mV")  ' Limiter 250 mV
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:PROT:LEV 0.33333A")  ' Source level 0.33333 A
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:TRIG TIM1")  ' Source trigger Timer1
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:DEL MIN")  ' Source delay Minimum
16.4 Sample Programs

Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SENS:MODE FIX") ' Measurement mode fixed function
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SENS ON") ' Measurement ON
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SENS:NPLC 1") ' Integration time 1 PLC
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SENS:ZERO:AUTO ON") ' Auto zero ON
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SENS:TRIG SOUR") ' Measurement trigger Source change
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SENS:DEL MIN") ' Measurement delay Minimum

Call CommSend(dev, ":TRIG:TIM 100ms") ' Timer1 period 100 ms
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:OUTP ON") ' Output ON
Call CommSend(dev, ":OPC?") ' Wait for the setting to complete
Call CommRecvString(dev)

End Function

Function SampleSequence1(ByVal dname As String, ByVal rm As Long)

Dim i, dev As Long
Dim result(9) As Double

dev = CommOpen(rm, dname) ' Open the device
Call Setup1(dev) ' To Setup 1

For i = 0 To 9 ' Loop 10 times
    Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:READ?") ' Query the new measured result
    result(i) = Val(CommRecvString(dev)) ' Read the result and substitute into an array
Next i

Call CommSend(dev, ":OUTP OFF") ' Output OFF
Call CommClose(dev) ' Close the device

End Function
16.4 Sample Programs

16.4.4 Sample 2 (Example of Generating a Trigger from the PC and Reading the Measured Results)

Attribute VB_Name = "Sample2"
'================================================================

Sample 2 (Example of Generating a Trigger from the PC and Reading the Measured Results)

CALL SampleSequence2()

'================================================================

Setup 2

Sample 2

Sample 2 (Example of Generating a Trigger from the PC and Reading the Measured Results)

CALL SampleSequence2()

'================================================================

<CH2 source settings>

Source function: Voltage
Source range: 20 V
Limiter: ±50 mA
Source level: -17.5 V
Source trigger: External trigger
Source delay: Minimum (= 15 us)

<CH2 measurement settings>
Measurement: ON
Measurement function: Current
Integration time: Minimum (= 250 us)
Auto zero: OFF
Measurement trigger: Source change
Measurement delay: 1 ms

Output: ON

Function Setup2(ByVal dev As Long)

Call CommSend(dev, "*RST") ' Reset to factory default settings
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:FUNC VOLT") ' Source function Voltage
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:RANG 20V") ' Source range 20 V
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:PROT:LINK ON") ' Limiter tracking ON
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:PROT:LEV 50mA") ' Limiter 50 mA
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:PROT ON") ' Limiter ON
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:LEV -17.5V") ' Source level -17.5 V
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:TRIG EXT") ' Source trigger External trigger
Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN2:SOUR:DEL MIN") ' Source delay Minimum
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SENS:MODE FIX") ' Measurement mode Fixed function
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SENS ON") ' Measurement ON
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SENS:FUNC CURR") ' Measurement function Current
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SENS:NPLC MIN") ' Integration time Minimum
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SENS:ZERO:AUTO") ' Auto zero OFF
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SENS:TRIG SOUR") ' Measurement trigger Source change
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SENS:DEL ins") ' Measurement delay 1 ms

Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:OUTP:STAT ON") ' Output ON
Call CommSend(dev, "*OPC?") ' Wait for the setting to complete
Call CommrecvString(dev)

End Function

Function SampleSequence2(ByVal dname As String, ByVal rm As Long)
Dim dev As Long
Dim result(4) As Double

dev = CommOpen(rm, dname) ' Open the device
Call Setup2(dev) ' To Setup 2

Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SOUR:LEV 2.8") ' Set the level to 2.8 V
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:MEAS?")
result(0) = Val(CommrecvString(dev))

Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SOUR:LEV 2.9") ' Set the level to 2.9 V
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:MEAS?")
result(1) = Val(CommrecvString(dev))

Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SOUR:LEV 3.0") ' Set the level to 3.0 V
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:MEAS?")
result(2) = Val(CommrecvString(dev))

Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SOUR:LEV 3.1") ' Set the level to 3.1 V
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:MEAS?")
result(3) = Val(CommrecvString(dev))

Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:SOUR:LEV 3.2") ' Set the level to 3.2 V
Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:MEAS?")
result(4) = Val(CommrecvString(dev))

Call CommSend(dev, "*:CHAN2:OUTP OFF") ' Output OFF
Call CommClose(dev) ' Close the device

End Function
16.4 Sample Programs

16.4.5 Sample 3 (Example of Changing and Measuring Simultaneously on Two Channels Using Single-Step Sweep)

Attribute VB_Name = "Sample3"
‘================================================================
‘
‘ Sample 3 (Example of Changing and Measuring Simultaneously on
‘ Two Channels Using Single-Step Sweep)
‘
‘ CALL SampleSequence3()
‘
‘================================================================

‘ Setup 3
‘
‘ Channel synchronization     ON
‘
‘ <CH1 settings>
‘ Source trigger:             External trigger
‘ Source delay:               Minimum (= 15 us)
‘ Source function:            Voltage
‘ Measurement function:       Current
‘ Source delay:               Minimum (= 15 us)
‘ Measurement trigger:        Source change
‘ Measurement delay:          250 us
‘ Sweep mode:                 Single-step sweep
‘ Output:                     ON
‘
‘ <CH2 settings>
‘ Source delay:               Minimum (= 15 us)
‘ Source function:            Current
‘ Measurement function:       Voltage
‘ Measurement trigger:        Source change
‘ Measurement delay:          250 us
‘ Sweep mode:                 Single-step sweep
‘ Output:                     ON
‘
‘================================================================

Function Setup3(ByVal dev As Long)

Call CommSend(dev, "*RST")  ‘ Reset to factory default settings

Call CommSend(dev, "SYNC:CHAN ON")  ‘ Inter-channel synchronization ON

Call CommSend(dev, ":CHAN1:SOUR:TRIG EXT")  ‘ CH1 Source trigger  External trigger
16.4 Sample Programs

Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SOUR:PROP OFF]")  ' CH1 Limiter OFF
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SOUR:DEL MIN]")  ' CH1 Source delay Minimum
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SOUR:FUNC VOLT]")  ' CH1 Source function Voltage
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SENS:FUNC CURR]")  ' CH1 Measurement function Current
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SENS:TRIG SOUR]")  ' CH1 Measurement trigger Source change
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SOUR:MODE 250us]")  ' CH1 Measurement delay 250 us
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SOUR:PROP OFF]")  ' CH2 Limiter OFF
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:SOUR:DEL MIN]")  ' CH2 Source delay Minimum
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:SOUR:FUNC CURR]")  ' CH2 Source function Current
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:SENS:FUNC VOLT]")  ' CH2 Measurement function Voltage
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:SENS:TRIG SOUR]")  ' CH2 Measurement trigger Source change
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:SOUR:DEL 250us]")  ' CH2 Measurement delay 250 us
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:SOUR:MODE SING]")  ' CH2 Single-step sweep

Call CommSend(dev, ";OUTP ON")
Call CommSend(dev, "*OPC?")  ' Wait for the setting to complete
Call CommRecvString(dev)

End Function

Function SampleSequence3(ByVal dname As String, ByVal rm As Long)

Dim dev As Long
Dim result(3, 1) As Double

dev = CommOpen(rm, dname)  ' Open the device
Call Setup3(dev)  ' To Setup 3

Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:SOUR:LEV 0.1V]")  ' CH1 Source level 0.1 V (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:SOUR:LEV -2mA]")  ' CH2 Source level -2 mA (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)

Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:INIT]"
Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:INIT]")  ' CH1 New measurement
Call CommSend(dev, "*TRG")  ' CH2 New measurement

Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN1:FETC?]")  ' CH1 Read measured result
result(0, 0) = Val(CommRecvString(dev))  ' CH1 Convert the measured result to values and store in array

Call CommSend(dev, "[:CHAN2:FETC?]")  ' CH2 Read measured result
result(0, 1) = Val(CommRecvString(dev))  ' CH2 Convert the measured result to values and store in array
16.4 Sample Programs

Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:SOUR:LEV 0.2") ' CH1 Source level 0.2 (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:SOUR:LEV -5mA") ' CH2 Source level-5 mA (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:INIT") ' CH1 New measurement
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:INIT") ' CH2 New measurement
Call CommSend(dev, "*TRG") ' Generate a trigger (The CH1 and CH2 outputs change simultaneously at this point.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:FETC?") ' CH1 Read measured result
result(1, 0) = Val(CommRecvString(dev)) ' CH1 Convert the measured result to values and store in array
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:FETC?") ' CH2 Read measured result
result(1, 1) = Val(CommRecvString(dev)) ' CH2 Convert the measured result to values and store in array

Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:SOUR:LEV 0.5V") ' CH1 Source level 0.5 V (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:SOUR:LEV -10mA") ' CH2 Source level-10 mA (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:INIT") ' CH1 New measurement
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:INIT") ' CH2 New measurement
Call CommSend(dev, "*TRG") ' Generate a trigger (The CH1 and CH2 outputs change simultaneously at this point.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:FETC?") ' CH1 Read measured result
result(2, 0) = Val(CommRecvString(dev)) ' CH1 Convert the measured result to values and store in array
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:FETC?") ' CH2 Read measured result
result(2, 1) = Val(CommRecvString(dev)) ' CH2 Convert the measured result to values and store in array
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:SOUR:LEV 1.0V") ' CH1 Source level 1.0 V (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:SOUR:LEV -20mA") ' CH2 Source level-20 mA (The actual output has not changed. Will change on a subsequent trigger.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:INIT") ' CH1 New measurement
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:INIT") ' CH2 New measurement
Call CommSend(dev, "*TRG") ' Generate a trigger (The CH1 and CH2 outputs change simultaneously at this point.)
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN1:FETC?") ' CH1 Read measured result
result(3, 0) = Val(CommRecvString(dev)) ' CH1 Convert the measured result to values and store in array
Call CommSend(dev, "CHAN2:FETC?") ' CH2 Read measured result
result(3, 1) = Val(CommRecvString(dev)) ' CH2 Convert the measured result to values and store in array

Call CommSend(dev, "OUTP OFF")

Call CommClose(dev) ' Close the device

End Function
### 17.1 Troubleshooting

- For the appropriate corrective actions when an message is shown on the display, see section 17.2.
- If servicing is necessary, or if the instrument is not operating correctly after performing the corrective actions described below, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Reference Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The power does not turn ON.</td>
<td>Using a power supply outside the ratings.</td>
<td>Use a correct power supply.</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The GS820 does not power up correctly.</td>
<td>The setup file is corrupt.</td>
<td>If the GS820 still does not power up correctly even after cycling the power, turn ON the power while holding down the ESC key and +/- key. The GS820 powers up by formatting the GS820ROM. If the GS820 still does not power up correctly, servicing is required.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nothing is displayed.</td>
<td>The display is turned OFF.</td>
<td>If the SHIFT key is blinking, the display is turned OFF. Press any key or turn the rotary knob.</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keys do not work.</td>
<td>The GS820 is in remote mode.</td>
<td>The GS820 is in remote mode when the remote indicator is illuminated. Press the SHIFT (LOCAL) key to enter the LOCAL mode.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The keys are locked.</td>
<td>If the KEY LOCK indicator is illuminated, the keys are locked. Press the SHIFT + (KEY LOCK) key to clear the key lock.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other causes.</td>
<td>If a certain key does not work, it may be due to a bad connection. Perform a key test of the self-test. If there are keys that do not operate, servicing is required.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The USB storage function does not work.</td>
<td>The GS820ROM is corrupt.</td>
<td>If only the GS820RAM appears on your PC, the GS820ROM may be corrupt. Format the storage.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The drive assignment on the PC overlaps with another drive.</td>
<td>Use a management tool on the PC and change drive letter so that it does not overlap with other drives.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The PC does not support the USB mass storage class.</td>
<td>The USB storage function is valid on Windows PCs. Check that the GS820 is detected in Device Manager.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The file written from the PC cannot be viewed on the GS820.</td>
<td>The file is written only to the PC cache memory.</td>
<td>Carry out “safely remove USB Mass Storage Device” on the PC to make sure that the cache is written to the storage device.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The source level or measured value is strange.</td>
<td>Insufficient warm-up.</td>
<td>Warm up the GS820 for 60 minutes after turning ON the power.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ambient temperature is fluctuating.</td>
<td>Use the GS820 in a stable environment within the specification range.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The signal contains noise.</td>
<td>Use the GS820 in an environment free of noise. Exercise caution especially when handling minute voltage or current.</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The GS820 is oscillating.</td>
<td>Check whether the load is within the allowable range. Use twisted-pair wires for wiring.</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The connection is inappropriate.</td>
<td>In the case of a four-terminal connection, check that the connection is correct. Note that in the case of a two-terminal connection, the GS820 receives effects from the lead wire resistance or contact resistance when the output current is large.</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 17.1 Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Probable Cause</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Reference Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The output turns OFF and the error message “Hardware input abnormal error” is displayed.</td>
<td>Connected a load outside the specifications.</td>
<td>Connect a load within the specifications.</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Abnormal Temperature” is displayed.</td>
<td>The exhaust or inlet holes are blocked.</td>
<td>Provide adequate space around the GS820.</td>
<td>3.1, 3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Circuit Protection” is displayed.</td>
<td>Connected a load outside the specifications.</td>
<td>Connect a load within the specifications.</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to save data to the storage.</td>
<td>No free space on the storage.</td>
<td>Delete unneeded files or format the storage.</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to set the GS820 via the communication interface.</td>
<td>Communication settings are not matched.</td>
<td>Match the communication settings with the PC.</td>
<td>Chapters 12 to 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 17.2 Error Code Descriptions and Corrective Actions

The following two types of messages can appear in the center of the display.

- **Error messages**
  - Displayed when an inappropriate operation is carried out.
- **Confirmation messages**
  - Confirmation messages are not entered in the error queue, but displayed in the error log.

### Syntax Errors (−100 to −199)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error No.</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−101</td>
<td>Invalid_character</td>
<td>Check whether invalid characters such as $ or &amp; are used in the command header or parameters.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−102</td>
<td>Syntax_error</td>
<td>Check that the syntax is correct.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−103</td>
<td>Invalid separator</td>
<td>Check the use of the separator (comma).</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−106</td>
<td>Parameter not allowed</td>
<td>Check the command and the number of parameters.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−107</td>
<td>Missing parameter</td>
<td>Check the command and the number of parameters.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−112</td>
<td>Program mnemonic too long</td>
<td>Check the command mnemonic.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−113</td>
<td>Undefined header</td>
<td>Check the command mnemonic.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−121</td>
<td>Invalid character in number</td>
<td>Check that the notation of the numeric parameter is correct (for example, binary notation should not contain characters other than 0 and 1).</td>
<td>16-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−122</td>
<td>Header suffix out of range</td>
<td>Check whether the numeric suffix of the command header is correct.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−123</td>
<td>Exponent too large</td>
<td>Check whether the exponent is within the range of −127 to 127.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−124</td>
<td>Too many digits</td>
<td>Check that the number of digits in the value does not exceed 255.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−128</td>
<td>Numeric data not allowed</td>
<td>Check the parameter format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−131</td>
<td>Invalid suffix</td>
<td>Check the unit that can be used for the parameter.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−138</td>
<td>Suffix not allowed</td>
<td>Check the parameter format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−141</td>
<td>Invalid character data</td>
<td>Check the character data that can be used for the parameter.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−148</td>
<td>Character data not allowed</td>
<td>Check the command and parameter format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−150</td>
<td>String data error</td>
<td>Check that the closing quotation mark (&quot; or &quot;) for a string is available.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−151</td>
<td>Invalid string data</td>
<td>Check that the string parameter is in the correct format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−158</td>
<td>String data not allowed</td>
<td>Check the command and parameter format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−161</td>
<td>Invalid block data</td>
<td>Check that the block data is in the correct format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−168</td>
<td>Block data not allowed</td>
<td>Check the command and parameter format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−178</td>
<td>Expression data not allowed</td>
<td>Check the command and parameter format.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Execution Errors (−200 to −299)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error No.</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−222</td>
<td>Data out of range</td>
<td>Check the selectable range of the parameter. If the command can use MINimum and</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXimum as its parameter, the range can also be queried.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−256</td>
<td>Filename not found</td>
<td>Check that the file exists. You can also use the CATalog? command to query the</td>
<td>16-16, 16-29, 16-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>list of files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−285</td>
<td>Program syntax error</td>
<td>Check that the sweep pattern file is in the correct format.</td>
<td>2-22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Device Errors (−300 to −399)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error No.</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−350</td>
<td>Queue overflow</td>
<td>Read the error using :SYSTem:ERRor? or clear the error queue using *CLS.</td>
<td>16-38, 16-43, 16-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−361</td>
<td>Parity error</td>
<td>Check that the communication settings on the GS820 and PC match. If the settings</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>are correct, check the cable, and lower the baud rate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−362</td>
<td>Framing error</td>
<td>Check that the communication settings on the GS820 and PC match. If the settings</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>are correct, check the cable, and lower the baud rate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−363</td>
<td>Input buffer overrun</td>
<td>Set the handshaking to a setting other than OFF. Lower the baud rate.</td>
<td>15-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Query Errors (−400 to −499)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error No.</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−410</td>
<td>Query INTERRUPTED</td>
<td>Check transmission/reception procedure.</td>
<td>16-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−420</td>
<td>Query UNTERMINATED</td>
<td>Check transmission/reception procedure.</td>
<td>16-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−430</td>
<td>Query DEADLOCK</td>
<td>Keep the length of a program message less than or equal to 64 KB.</td>
<td>16-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Instrument Errors (+100 and higher)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error No.</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+101</td>
<td>Too complex expression</td>
<td>Keep the total number of constants, variables, and operators in a MATH definition less than or equal to 256.</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+102</td>
<td>Math file syntax error</td>
<td>Check that the syntax of the MATH definition file is correct.</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+103</td>
<td>Too large file error</td>
<td>Keep MATH definition files less than 4 KB in size.</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+104</td>
<td>Illegal file error</td>
<td>Download the file for updating the system firmware again.</td>
<td>17-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+105</td>
<td>No slave SMU found</td>
<td>Check that the connection between the master and slave units is correct.</td>
<td>10-6, 10-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+200</td>
<td>Sweep stopped because of the setting change</td>
<td>Stop the sweep operation before changing the settings.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+202</td>
<td>Interlocking</td>
<td>Release the interlock, and then turn the output ON.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+203</td>
<td>Cannot relay on in hardware abnormal</td>
<td>Check whether the temperature inside the case is okay.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+204</td>
<td>Hardware input abnormal error</td>
<td>Connect a load within the specifications.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+205</td>
<td>Analog busy</td>
<td>Change the settings after the calibration or self-test is completed.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+206</td>
<td>Low battery</td>
<td>Request to have the battery replaced, because the time stamp when creating files will not be correct.</td>
<td>17-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+207</td>
<td>Power line frequency measure failure</td>
<td>Directly set the line frequency.</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+304</td>
<td>Cannot change setting in auto measure function</td>
<td>If you want to change the measurement function, select a measurement mode other than auto function.</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Confirmation Messages (Not Entered in the Error Queue but Shown in the Error Log)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Confirmation Message</th>
<th>Corrective Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 mauto samefunction</td>
<td>Change the measurement range to fixed range, or set the GS820 so that the measurement function and the source function are not the same.</td>
<td>7-2, 7-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 mauto autofunction</td>
<td>Change the measurement range to fixed range or select a measurement mode other than auto function.</td>
<td>7-1, 7-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 illegal math file</td>
<td>Check that the syntax of the MATH definition file is correct.</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 no math file</td>
<td>Select a MATH definition file before turning the computation ON.</td>
<td>8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 illegal compare value</td>
<td>Set the comparison operation settings so that the upper limit is greater than the lower limit.</td>
<td>8-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 limited sweep point 100000</td>
<td>Increase the step value so that the number of points is less than or equal to 100000.</td>
<td>6-1, 6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 log sweep level 0 cross</td>
<td>Set the start and stop values with values with the same sign.</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 log sweep level 0 cross</td>
<td>Set the start value to a value other than 0.</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 log sweep stop 0</td>
<td>Set the stop value to a value other than 0.</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 abnormal input</td>
<td>Use a load within the specifications.</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ch1/2 calibration data lost</td>
<td>It is possible that the specifications may not be met even when the GS820 is calibrated with the default calibration values. Request to have the GS820 recalibrated.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
17.3 Self-Test

Displaying the Self-Test Menu

1. Press SHIFT+SETUP (MISC) to display the MISC menu.

   Remote | External | LineFreq | Display | CSV | Setting | Next
   I/F    | I/O      | Set     |        |     |         |

2. Press the Next 1/2 soft key.

   Beep | Time | Test | Disk | Firmware | Next
   On Off | Adjust |        | Format | Update | 2/2

3. Press the Test soft key.

   Display | Key | Selftest

Executing the Display Test

4. Press the Display soft key.

   The entire display illuminates.

   ![Display Test Example]

5. To end the test, press ESC.

Executing the Key Test

4. Press the Key soft key.

   >>> Keyboard Test. >>>

   Exit → Push ESC Key twice.

5. Press each key and check that the name of the respective key is displayed.

   <<< Keyboard Test. >>>

   Store

   Exit → Push ESC Key twice.

6. To end the test, press ESC twice.
17.3 Self-Test

Executing the Self-Test

4. Press the Selftest soft key to start the test.

<<< Selftest Result >>>
ROM ... OK
RAM ... OK
Digital ... OK
Ch1 Analog ... OK
Ch2 Analog ... OK

When the test is completed, the result is displayed.

<<< Selftest Result >>>
ROM ... OK
RAM ... OK
Digital ... OK
Ch1 Analog ... OK
Ch2 Analog ... OK

5. To end the test, press ESC.

Explanation

Display Test
The display test checks for color dropouts or abnormality on the display. If the display is not correct, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

Key Test
Tests whether the front panel keys are operating properly. If the name of the key being pressed is highlighted, the key is operating correctly. If it does not, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

Self-Test
Tests whether the internal functions of the GS820 are operating correctly. If an error appears, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>
*TST?
17.4 Viewing the Product Information

Procedure

1. Press **SHIFT+ERROR (INFO)**.

Explanation

The following information is displayed.

| Instrument: | 09920 MULTI CHANNEL SWI |
| Serial:     | 124826/20 |
| Firmware Revision: | 1.01 2007/07/12 18:33:53 |
| Logic Revision: | 1 |
| Model:      | IM 765601 |
| Calibration Date: | 2007/07/10 03:40:50 All Cal |

<<Corresponding Command Mnemonic>>

*IDN?*
17.5 Updating the System Firmware

Procedure

Obtaining the Update File

1. Download the most recent system file from YOKOGAWA GS820 Web page (http://tmi.yokogawa.com/products/generators-sources/source-measure-units/gs820-multi-channel-source-measure-unit/) to your PC.
2. Connect the PC and the GS820 using a USB cable.
3. Copy the system file to the volatile storage (GS820RAM).

Updating the System Firmware

1. Press \texttt{SHIFT+SETUP (MISC)} to display the MISC menu.

2. Press the \texttt{Next 1/2} soft key.

3. Press the \texttt{Firmware Update} soft key.
   The system file automatically opens and the update operation is carried out.

4. When the update operation is completed, a message prompting you to power cycle the GS820 appears. If the message is displayed, cycle the GS820 power.

Note

- It takes some time to completely copy the system file to the volatile storage (GS820RAM). Carry out the procedure below to check that the file copy operation is complete before updating the firmware.
1. Double-click the Safely Remove Hardware icon in the notification area on the Windows desktop.
2. In the window that opens, click \texttt{USB Mass Storage Device}, and then click \texttt{Stop}.
3. In the Stop a Hardware device dialog box that opens, confirm the information, and click \texttt{OK}.

- If the copy operation has been completed, the “Safe to Remove Hardware” message will appear.

- Do not turn the power OFF after you select FirmwareUpdate until the system is completely written. If you do, the GS820 may malfunction.

- If the system firmware is updated, all of the data files stored on the GS820RAM will be cleared. Be sure to move important data files to a different directory in advance.

Explanation

To update the system firmware, the most recent system file must be stored on the GS820RAM in advance.
You can download the system file from YOKOGAWA website. Check the site at the following URL.
17.6 Recommended Replacement Parts and Maintenance

Recommended Replacement Parts
The life and replacement period for expendable items varies depending on the conditions of use. Refer to the table below as a general guideline. For part replacement and purchase, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parts Name</th>
<th>Recommended Replacement Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooling fan</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup battery (lithium battery)</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFD</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calibration
We recommend that you calibrate the GS820 once a year to assure its measurement accuracy. Contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer to have your GS820 calibrated.
## 18.1 Source Section

### DC Voltage Source

**IM 765601/765602**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Current</th>
<th>Accuracy (One Year) ± (% of setting + V)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficient ± (% of setting + V)/°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>±200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>±3.2 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 250 µV</td>
<td>0.003 + 35 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>±2.000000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>±3.2 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 400 µV</td>
<td>0.003 + 60 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 V</td>
<td>±7.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>±3.2 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 2 mV</td>
<td>0.003 + 300 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 V</td>
<td>±18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 2 mV</td>
<td>0.003 + 300 µV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy: One year accuracy for 23 ± 5°C.

Temperature coefficient: Add the temperature coefficient at 5 to 18°C and 28 to 40°C.

Output resistance (for four-wire system remote sensing):
- 200 mV, 2 V range: (Shunt resistance/40000) Ω or less
- 7 V, 18 V range: (Shunt resistance/5000) Ω or less

* For details on the shunt resistance, see “DC Current Measurement” in section 18.2, “Measurement Section.”

### DC Voltage Source

**IM 765611/765612**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Current</th>
<th>Accuracy (One Year) ± (% of setting + V)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficient ± (% of setting + V)/°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>±200.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 250 µV</td>
<td>0.003 + 35 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>±2.000000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 400 µV</td>
<td>0.003 + 60 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 V</td>
<td>±20.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>±1.2 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 8 mV</td>
<td>0.003 + 300 µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 V</td>
<td>±50.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>±0.6 A</td>
<td>0.02 + 20 mV</td>
<td>0.003 + 3 mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy: One year accuracy for 23 ± 5°C.

Temperature coefficient: Add the temperature coefficient at 5 to 18°C and 28 to 40°C.

Output resistance (for four-wire system remote sensing):
- 200 mV, 2 V range: (Shunt resistance/40000) Ω or less
- 20 V, 50 V range: (Shunt resistance/2000) Ω or less

* For details on the shunt resistance, see “DC Current Measurement” in section 18.2, “Measurement Section.”

### DC Current Source

**IM 765601/765602**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Voltage</th>
<th>Accuracy (One Year) ± (% of setting + A)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficient ± (% of setting + A)/°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.06 + 3 nA</td>
<td>500 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.04 + 3 nA</td>
<td>500 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 3 nA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 450 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 30 nA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 4.5 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 250 nA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 37.5 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 2.5 µA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 375 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 25 µA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 3.75 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>±1.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±18 V</td>
<td>0.05 + 900 µA</td>
<td>0.0075 + 135 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>±3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±7 V</td>
<td>0.05 + 1.5 mA</td>
<td>0.0075 + 225 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy: One year accuracy for 23 ± 5°C.

Temperature coefficient: Add the temperature coefficient at 5 to 18°C and 28 to 40°C.

Output resistance:
- 1 A, 3 A range: 10 kΩ or greater
- 20 µA to 200 mA range: (Shunt resistance × 50000) Ω or greater
- 200 nA, 2 µA range: 10 GΩ or greater

* For details on the shunt resistance, see “DC Current Measurement” in section 18.2, “Measurement Section.”
### 18.1 Source Section

#### 765611/765612

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Range Generated</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Max. Load Voltage</th>
<th>Accuracy (One Year) ± (% of setting + A)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficient ± (% of setting + A)/°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±200.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.06 + 3 nA</td>
<td>500 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.00000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.04 + 3 nA</td>
<td>500 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±20.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 3 nA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 450 pA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±200.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 30 nA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 4.5 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±2.00000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 250 nA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 37.5 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±20.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 2.5 µA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 375 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±200.000 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.03 + 25 µA</td>
<td>0.0045 + 37.5 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 A</td>
<td>±0.60000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±50 V</td>
<td>0.06 + 900 µA</td>
<td>0.0075 + 135 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 A</td>
<td>±1.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>±20 V</td>
<td>0.06 + 1.5 mA</td>
<td>0.0075 + 135 µA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy: One year accuracy for 23 ± 5°C.

Temperature coefficient: Add the temperature coefficient at 5 to 18°C and 28 to 40°C.

Output resistance
- 0.5 A, 1.0 A range: 10 kΩ or greater
- 20 µA to 200 mA range: (Shunt resistance* × 50000) Ω or greater
- 200 nA, 2 µA range: 10 GΩ or greater

* For details on the shunt resistance, see “DC Current Measurement” in section 18.2, “Measurement Section.”

#### Current Limiter

##### 765601/765602

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.000 nA to 200.000 nA</td>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 µA to 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 µA to 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 µA to 200.000 µA</td>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 mA to 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 mA to 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>100 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 mA to 200.000 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 A to 1.20000 A</td>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.20001 A to 3.20000 A</td>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### 765611/765612

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.000 nA to 200.000 nA</td>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 µA to 2.00000 µA</td>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 µA to 20.0000 µA</td>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 µA to 200.000 µA</td>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 mA to 2.00000 mA</td>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 mA to 20.0000 mA</td>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>100 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.001 mA to 200.000 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>1 µA</td>
<td>1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 A to 0.60000 A</td>
<td>0.5 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.60001 A to 1.20000 A</td>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Larger of the two values [high limit value] or [low limit value] if tracking is OFF
2. Minimum setting if tracking is OFF.
Voltage Limiter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.000 mV to 200.000 mV</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 V to 2.00000 V</td>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 V to 7.0000 V</td>
<td>7 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0001 V to 18.0000 V</td>
<td>18 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Minimum Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.000 mV to 200.000 mV</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20001 V to 2.00000 V</td>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>1 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0001 V to 20.0000 V</td>
<td>20 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.0001 V to 50.0000 V</td>
<td>50 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>50 mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Larger of the two values [high limit value] or [low limit value] if tracking is OFF
2. Minimum setting if tracking is OFF.

Response Time (Typical)

Voltage Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Response Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV range</td>
<td>250 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V range</td>
<td>50 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 V, 18V range</td>
<td>(765601/765602) 100 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 V range</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 200 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 V range</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 600 µs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Current Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Response Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA range</td>
<td>250 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA range</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA range</td>
<td>2.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA range</td>
<td>250 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA range</td>
<td>(765601/765602) 250 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA to 3 A range</td>
<td>(765601/765602) 80 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA to 1 A range</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 80 µs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In normal mode.

The time for the output to reach within 0.1% of the final value after the output starts changing.

Pure resistive load. The limiter setting is at the full scale of the range.

Source voltage or current is at the maximum value of the range.

Voltage source at maximum load current. Current source at a load voltage of 2 V.

LC Load

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Source/Measurement/ Limiter Range</th>
<th>Normal Mode</th>
<th>Stable Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum C Load</td>
<td>Maximum L Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 nA to 2 mA</td>
<td>0.01 µF</td>
<td>10 µH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>0.1 µF</td>
<td>10 µH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>1 µF</td>
<td>10 µH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A and 3 A (765601/765602)</td>
<td>10 µF</td>
<td>10 µH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 A and 1 A (765611/765612)</td>
<td>10 µF</td>
<td>10 µH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output Noise (Typical)

- 20 mVp-p (765601/765602)
- 100 mVp-p (765611/765612)

For DC to 20 MHz, 2-V voltage source range, and 1-A current limiter range
# 18.2 Measurement Section

## DC Voltage Measurement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Measured</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Accuracy ± (% of reading + V)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficient ± (% of reading + V)/°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>±210.000 mV</td>
<td>1 µV</td>
<td>0.015±200 µV(250 µV)[300 µV][500 µV]</td>
<td>0.0025±30 µV(45 µV)[65 µV][80 µV]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 V</td>
<td>±2.10000 V</td>
<td>10 µV</td>
<td>0.025±3 µV(40 µV)[100 µV][1.3 mV][10 mV]</td>
<td>0.0025±30 µV(60 µV)[200 µV][300 µV][800 µV]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 V</td>
<td>±7.1000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>0.015±2 mV(4 mV)[10 mV][500 µV]</td>
<td>0.0025±300 µV(600 µV)[2 mV][8 mV]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 V</td>
<td>±18.0000 V</td>
<td>100 µV</td>
<td>0.015±2 mV(4 mV)[10 mV][500 µV]</td>
<td>0.0025±300 µV(600 µV)[2 mV][8 mV]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy: One year accuracy for 23 ± 5°C.
Temperature coefficient: Add the temperature coefficient of 10 ± 5°C for each 10°C of temperature variation from 15°C to 45°C.

## DC Current Measurement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Measured</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Shunt resistance</th>
<th>Accuracy ± (% of reading + A)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficient ± (% of reading + A)/°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 nA</td>
<td>±210.000 nA</td>
<td>1 pA</td>
<td>1 MΩ</td>
<td>0.05±3 nA(3 nA)[3 nA][4 nA]</td>
<td>500 pA(500 pA)[500 pA][600 pA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 µA</td>
<td>±2.10000 µA</td>
<td>10 pA</td>
<td>1 MΩ</td>
<td>0.025±3 nA(3 nA)[4 nA][6 nA]</td>
<td>500 pA(500 pA)[500 pA][600 pA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 µA</td>
<td>±21.0000 µA</td>
<td>100 pA</td>
<td>100 KΩ</td>
<td>0.025±4 nA(6 nA)[10 nA][50 nA]</td>
<td>0.004±600 pA(800 pA)[1.5 nA][8 nA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>±210.000 µA</td>
<td>1 nA</td>
<td>10 KΩ</td>
<td>0.02±40 nA(60 nA)[100 nA][500 nA]</td>
<td>0.003±6 nA(9 nA)[15 nA][80 nA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>±2.10000 mA</td>
<td>10 nA</td>
<td>1 KΩ</td>
<td>0.02±400 nA(600 nA)[1 µA][5 µA]</td>
<td>0.003±600 nA(900 nA)[150 nA][800 nA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA</td>
<td>±21.0000 mA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
<td>100 Ω</td>
<td>0.02±4 µA(6 µA)[10 µA][50 µA]</td>
<td>0.003±600 nA(900 nA)[1.5 µA][8 µA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>±210.000 mA</td>
<td>1 mA</td>
<td>10 Ω</td>
<td>0.02±70 µA(100 µA)[150 µA][500 µA]</td>
<td>0.003±10 µA(15 µA)[20 µA][80 µA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>±1.30000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>1 Ω</td>
<td>0.03±700 µA(1 mA)[2 mA][6 mA]</td>
<td>0.0045±100 µA(150 µA)[300 µA][900 µA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A</td>
<td>±3.20000 A</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>1 Ω</td>
<td>0.05±1 mA(1.5 mA)[2 mA][6 mA]</td>
<td>0.0075±150 µA(200 µA)[300 µA][900 µA]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accuracy: One year accuracy for 23 ± 5°C.
Temperature coefficient: Add the temperature coefficient of 10 ± 5°C for each 10°C of temperature variation from 15°C to 45°C.
18.3 Function

Source
Source function: Voltage and current
Source waveform: DC and pulse
Sweep mode: Linear, logarithmic, program (up to 100000 steps), and single-step
Trigger source: External, internal timer1 and 2 (period: 100 µs to 3600 s)
Sweep start source: External, internal timer1 and 2 (period: 100 µs to 3600 s)
Source delay: 15 µs to 3600 s
Response characteristics: Normal and stable

Measurement
Measurement function: Voltage, current, auto, voltmeter mode, ammeter mode, and resistance meter modes
Integration time: 0.001 to 25PLC (Power Line Cycle)
Trigger source: External, internal timer1 and 2 (period: 100 µs to 3600 s)
Measurement delay: 0 µs to 3600 s
Measurement data storage: Up to 100000 data points
Average: Moving average (average count: 2 to 256)
Voltage sense: Two-wire system and four-wire system

Computation
Equation Computation
Loads the equation definition file created in text format and performs the computation.
Preinstalled built-in equations available.
Operators: + [addition], − [subtraction], ∗ [multiplication], / [division],
^ [exponentiation], % [remainder], | [logic OR], & [logic AND],
! [NOT], <=, >=, != [comparison], = [substitution]
Functions: ABS() [absolute value], SQRT() [square root],
LN(), LOG() [logarithm],
SIN(), COS(), TAN() [trigonometric functions],
ASIN(), ACOS(), ATAN() [inverse trigonometric functions],
SINH(), COSH(), TANH() [hyperbolic functions],
RAND() [random number generation],
EDGE() [logic change extraction],
TRUNC(), FLOOR() [rounding to an integer],
isINF() [infinity judgment], ISNAN() [not-a-number judgment]
Condition statements: IF, THEN, and ELSE

NULL Computation
Displays the result obtained by subtracting the NULL value from the measured value.
The NULL value can be set to a measured value at a given time or a user-defined value.

Comparison Operation
Determines the magnitude relationship between the displayed value and the reference values (upper and lower) and displays the result.
18.4 External I/O Section (BNC (TRIGGER IN/OUT and START IN/OUT), Digital I/O (EXT I/O), and I/O for Synchronous Operation (SYNC IN/OUT))

### BNC I/O
- **Connector:** BNC connector
- **I/O level:** TTL
- **I/O logic format:** Negative logic, falling edge
- **Minimum pulse width:** 10 µs

### Digital I/O
- **Connector:**
  - 15 pins (765601/765611 digital I/O 2 bit model)
  - 50 pins (765602/765612 digital I/O 16 bit model)
- **I/O level:** TTL
- **Minimum pulse width:** 10 µs

### I/O for Synchronous Operation
- **Connector:** RJ-11 connector
- **I/O level:** TTL
- **Minimum pulse width:** 10 µs
18.5 Interface

### GP-IB Interface
- **Electrical and mechanical specifications:** Conforms to IEEE St’d 488-1978
- **Functional specifications:** SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, and C0
- **Protocol:** Conforms to IEEE St’d 488.2-1992
- **Address:** 0 to 30

### RS-232 Interface
- **Electrical specifications:** Conforms to EIA RS-232
- **Connection format:** Point-to-point
- **Transmission mode:** Full duplex
- **Synchronization mode:** Start-stop synchronization
- **Baud rate:** 9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200 bps

### USB Interface
- **Number of ports:** 1
- **Connector type:** Type B connector (receptacle)
- **Electrical and mechanical specifications:** Conforms to USB Rev. 2.0
- **Protocol:** Mass storage class, USB-TMC

### Ethernet Interface
- **Number of ports:** 1
- **Connector type:** RJ-45 connector
- **Electrical and mechanical specifications:** Conforms to IEEE 802.3
- **Transmission system:** 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T
- **Data rate:** 100 Mbps/10 Mbps
- **Protocol:** VXI-11 server, HTTP server (Web server), FTP server, DHCP client, and command socket
### 18.6 Contents of the Factory Default Setup File (Default.txt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CH1</th>
<th>CH2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Source</strong></td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto range</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage range</strong></td>
<td>(765601/765602) 18 V 18 V</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 50 V 50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(765601/765602) 18 V 18 V</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 50 V 50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage level</strong></td>
<td>0 V</td>
<td>0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage pulse base</strong></td>
<td>0 V</td>
<td>0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current range</strong></td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current level</strong></td>
<td>0 mA</td>
<td>0 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current pulse base</strong></td>
<td>0 mA</td>
<td>0 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pulse width</strong></td>
<td>25 ms</td>
<td>25 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Response mode</strong></td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trigger source</strong></td>
<td>Timer1</td>
<td>Timer2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Source delay</strong></td>
<td>15 µs</td>
<td>15 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage zero impedance</strong></td>
<td>HiZ</td>
<td>HiZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current zero impedance</strong></td>
<td>LoZ</td>
<td>LoZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Limiter</strong></td>
<td>Tracking</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High limit value of current</strong></td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low limit value of current</strong></td>
<td>-200 mA</td>
<td>-200 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High limit value of voltage</strong></td>
<td>(765601/765602) 18 V 18 V</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 50 V 50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(765601/765602) 18 V 18 V</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 50 V 50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low limit value of voltage</strong></td>
<td>(765601/765602) -18 V -18 V</td>
<td>(765611/765612) -50 V -50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sweep</strong></td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage start value</strong></td>
<td>100 mV</td>
<td>100 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage stop value</strong></td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage step value</strong></td>
<td>10 mV</td>
<td>10 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage log sweep step count</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current start value</strong></td>
<td>100 µA</td>
<td>100 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current stop value</strong></td>
<td>200 µA</td>
<td>200 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current step value</strong></td>
<td>10 µA</td>
<td>10 µA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current log sweep step count</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repeat count</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sweep start source</strong></td>
<td>External start</td>
<td>External start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement</strong></td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Fixed function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto range</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage range</strong></td>
<td>(765601/765602) 18 V 18 V</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 50 V 50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(765601/765602) 18 V 18 V</td>
<td>(765611/765612) 50 V 50 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current range</strong></td>
<td>200 mA</td>
<td>200 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resistance range</strong></td>
<td>200 kΩ</td>
<td>200 kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integration time</strong></td>
<td>1 PLC</td>
<td>1 PLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto zero</strong></td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trigger source</strong></td>
<td>Source change</td>
<td>Source change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wiring system</strong></td>
<td>2W</td>
<td>2W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement delay</strong></td>
<td>0 µs</td>
<td>0 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Averaging</strong></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average count</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NULL computation</strong></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Equation computation</strong></td>
<td>Param A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Param B</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Param C</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comparison operation</strong></td>
<td>Upper limit</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lower limit</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 18.6 Contents of the Factory Default Setup File (Default.txt)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synchronization Channel</td>
<td>Asynchronous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between units Master</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External I/O BNC START</td>
<td>IN (input)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC TRIGGER terminal</td>
<td>IN (input)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary trigger output</td>
<td>Through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store count</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result file generation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>function</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Timer1</td>
<td>50 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer2</td>
<td>50 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 18.7 General Specifications

## Safety Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety Standards¹</td>
<td>Complying Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 61010-1, EN 61010-2-030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Measurement category Other (O) (250 Vpeak)²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The overvoltage category (Installation category) CAT II³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pollution degree 2⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emissions¹</td>
<td>Complying Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 61326-1 Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 55011 Class A, Group 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 61000-3-2 Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 61000-3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand EN 55011 Class A, Group 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Korea Electromagnetic Conformity Standard (한국전자파적합성기준)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is a Class A product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Test Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the 765601/765602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-mV range infinite sweep source, limit: ±2 mA, load resistance: 30 Ω, local sense (2W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With a cable connected to the SENSE terminal and other settings at factory default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the 765611/765612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50-V range 50-V source, limit: ±0.31 A, load resistance: 200 Ω, local sense (2W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With a cable connected to the SENSE terminal and other settings at factory default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Conditions</td>
<td>• Output Terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a measurement lead set (758933, red and black 1 pc, length: 1 m) provided to connect to the OUTPUT terminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>We recommend that the same cable be used to connect to the SENSE terminal for a four-terminal connection (use a cable of length no longer than 1 m).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• BNC IN/OUT Terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a BNC cable that is equivalent to the 1.5D-QEW cable or a better cable for the connection.⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ETHERNET Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a category 5 shielded (STP) LAN cable or a better cable for the connection (use a cable of length no longer than 30 m).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• USB Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a Hi-Speed USB 2.0 cable for the connection.⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GP-IB Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a GP-IB (IEEE488) cable for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• I/O Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a shielded cable for the connection.⁵</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SERIAL (RS-232) Connector (765601/765611)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a shielded RS-232 cable for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RJ-11 IN/OUT Terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a shielded cable (758960, 1 m in length) for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunity¹</td>
<td>Complying Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 61326-1 Table²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Immunity Influence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Within the measured value ± 20% of range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Test Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the 765601/765602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200-mV range DC source or infinite sweep source, no limit, load resistance: 30 Ω, local sense (2W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With a cable connected to the SENSE terminal and other settings at factory default (the same cable conditions as emission).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the 765611/765612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50-V range 50-V source, limit: ±0.31 A, load resistance: 200 Ω, local sense (2W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With a cable connected to the SENSE terminal and other settings at factory default (the same cable conditions as emission).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental standard</td>
<td>Compliant standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN 50581 Monitoring and control instruments including industrial monitoring and control instruments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Applies to products that have a CE Mark on the rear panel. For information on other products, contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.

2. The measurement category of the GS820 signal input terminals is Other (O). Do not use it to measure the main power supply or for Measurement Categories II, III, and IV.

   Measurement category Other (O) applies to measurement of circuits that are not directly connected to a main power supply. This category applies to measurement of secondary electric circuits in equipment across a transformer. The estimated transient overvoltage that may be applied to the GS820 signal input terminals is 1500 V.

   Measurement category II applies to measurement of circuits, such as household electric appliances and portable electric tools, that are connected to low-voltage installations.

   Measurement category III applies to measurement of facility circuits, such as distribution boards and circuit breakers.

   Measurement category IV applies to measurement of power source circuits, such as entrance cables to buildings and cable systems, for low-voltage installations.

3. The overvoltage category (installation category) is a value used to define the transient overvoltage condition and includes the rated impulse withstand voltage. The overvoltage category II applies to electrical equipment that is powered through a fixed installation, such as a switchboard.

4. Pollution Degree applies to the degree of adhesion of a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates withstand voltage or surface resistivity. Pollution Degree 2 applies to normal indoor atmospheres (with only non-conductive pollution).

5. Use cables of length 3 m or less.


---

**Display**

256 × 64 dots fluorescent tube (VFD)

**Internal memory:**

GS820ROM: 12 MB (non-volatile. Used to save setup files and output pattern files.)  
GS820RAM: 16 MB (volatile (cleared when the power is turned OFF). Used to save the measured results.)

**Warm-up time**

Approx. 60 minutes

**Storage Conditions**

Temperature: −15°C to 60°C  
Humidity: 20% to 80% RH (no condensation)  
Altitude: 2000 m or less

**Operating Conditions**

Temperature: 5°C to 40°C  
Humidity: 20% to 80% RH (no condensation)  
Altitude: 2000 m or less

**Rated supply voltage**

100 to 120 VAC/220 to 240 VAC (auto switching)

**Permitted supply voltage range**

90 to 132 VAC and 198 to 264 VAC

**Rated supply frequency**

50/60 Hz

**Permitted power supply frequency range**

48 Hz to 63 Hz
18.7 General Specifications

**Maximum allowable input voltage**
Across SENSE Hi-SENSE Lo and across OUTPUT Hi-OUTPUT Lo
±18 Vpeak (765601/765602)
±50 Vpeak (765611/765612)
Across SENSE Hi-OUTPUT Hi and across SENSE Lo-OUTPUT Lo
±0.5 Vpeak
Across each terminal of CH1 and each terminal of CH2
±250 Vpk

**Maximum Power Consumption**
Approx. 250 VA

**Maximum Common-Mode Voltage**
Across each terminal and case ±250 Vpeak

**External Dimensions**
Approx. 213 (W) x 132 (H) x 450 (D) mm excluding projections.

**Weight**
Approx. 8 kg

**Key Lock**
Keys can be locked.

**Recommended Calibration Period**
1 year

**Standard Accessories**
- Power cord: 1 pc. (If the suffix code is -Y, a power cord is not included.)
- Measurement lead: 2 sets (1 red and 1 black in each set)
- Small alligator clip adapter: 2 sets (1 red and 1 black in each set)
- Rubber feet: 1 sets (2 pcs. in a set)
- Manuals: 1 set
- External I/O connector: 1 set (a connector and a cover in each set)
18.8 External Dimensions

Unit: mm

Dimensions with the JIS rack mount kit

Dimensions with the EIA rack mount kit

Unless otherwise specified, tolerance is ±3% (however, tolerance is ±0.3 mm when below 10 mm).
This section provides program file examples and their output patterns.

### (1) Change the Source Level of CH1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program example</th>
<th>Output pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source level</td>
<td>When source mode = DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1.SL</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (2) Change the Source Level and Timer 1 of CH1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program example</th>
<th>Output pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source level</td>
<td>Timer1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1.SL T1</td>
<td>70ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 0.05</td>
<td>50ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 0.1</td>
<td>30ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0.07</td>
<td>10ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 0.12</td>
<td>5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 0.02</td>
<td>2.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 0.01</td>
<td>0.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 0.09</td>
<td>0.15ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 0.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (3) Change the Source Level, Pulse Width, and Pulse Base of CH1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program example</th>
<th>Output pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source level</td>
<td>Pulse width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH1.SL CH1.PW CH1.PB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 0.025 0</td>
<td>75ms 40ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 0.04 0.1</td>
<td>50ms 25ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0.03 0.2</td>
<td>25ms 12.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 0.02 0.4</td>
<td>15ms 7.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 0.01 0.8</td>
<td>10ms 5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 0.009 0.7</td>
<td>5ms 2.5ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 0.03 0.3</td>
<td>2.5ms 1.25ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 0.04 0.5</td>
<td>0.5ms 0.25ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix 1 Program File Examples

(4) Change the Source Level and Auxiliary Trigger Source of CH1

**Program example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH1.SL</th>
<th>AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output pattern**

When source mode = DC

Auxiliary trigger signals are output from the output terminal for synchronous operation.

If you open the above program file with a text editor, it will appear as follows.

```
CH1 source signal
```

(5) Change the Source Level of CH1 and the Source Level, Timer 1, and Timer 2 of CH2

**Program example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH1 source level</th>
<th>Timer1</th>
<th>CH2 source level</th>
<th>Timer2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH1.SL</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>CH2.SL</td>
<td>T2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output pattern**

When source mode = DC

CH1 source signal

If you open the above program file with a text editor, it will appear as follows.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH1.SL, T1, CH2.SL, T2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0, 0.05, 1, 0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0, 0.1, 4, 0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0, 0.07, 8, 0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0, 0.12, 7, 0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0, 0.02, 2, 0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0, 0.01, 5, 0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0, 0.09, 6, 0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0, 0.15, 3, 0.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

```
CH2 source signal
```

```
Program example Output pattern
Source level
When source mode = DC
Auxiliary trigger Source
Auxiliary trigger signals are output from the output terminal for synchronous operation.
CH1 source signal
```

```
(4) Change the Source Level and Auxiliary Trigger Source of CH1
```

```
(5) Change the Source Level of CH1 and the Source Level, Timer 1, and Timer 2 of CH2
```

```
If you open the above program file with a text editor, it will appear as follows.
```

```
Program example Output pattern
Source level
When source mode = DC
Auxiliary trigger Source
Auxiliary trigger signals are output from the output terminal for synchronous operation.
CH1 source signal
```

```
(4) Change the Source Level and Auxiliary Trigger Source of CH1
```

```
(5) Change the Source Level of CH1 and the Source Level, Timer 1, and Timer 2 of CH2
```
Appendix 2  Digital Input/Output

The GS820 can output digital signals and read input digital signals in sync with source action or measure action.

Digital Signal Output Method

There are two methods to output digital signals. One is to use program sweeping, and the other is to use user-defined computation.

Method using program sweeping

Create a column named DO in a program sweep file, and write the values you want to output. The written values are output as digital signals each time the source delay time elapses after the application of the source trigger. Below is an example on the standard model (2 bit model).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T1</th>
<th>CH1.SL</th>
<th>DO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0x0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0x0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0x1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a program sweep is executed using a program file written as shown above, the source output and digital output will be as follows.

DO values range from 0 to 3 (can also be written as 0x0000 to 0x0003). When expressed as a 2 bit binary number, the lower bit of the value is D0, and the upper bit D1. The output is negative logic. Therefore, 0x0001 will produce an output in which D0 is low and D1 is high. Likewise, 0x0002 will produce an output in which D1 is low and D0 is high. The value 0x1000 in the above example will produce an output in which both D0 and D1 are high because the lowest 2 bits are 0.

For details on program sweeping, see section 2.5.
Method Using User-Defined Computation
You can change the digital output signals by using variable DO in a user-defined computation expression and substituting values in DO. When changing DO using user-defined computation, the output timing is that of measure action. For example, if you write the expression “DO=3,” D0 and D1 will be set to low level and all other bits to high level at the measure action timing. By combining user-defined computation with conditional expressions, you can change the digital output only when certain conditions are met.
For details on user-defined computation, see section 8.5.

Digital Signal Input Detection Method
To detect digital signal input, use the storage feature. In the DI column of a storage file, the input digital signals are written using values ranging from 0x0000 to 0x0003. An example of a storage file is shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TM</th>
<th>DO</th>
<th>DI</th>
<th>CH1.SF</th>
<th>CH1.SL</th>
<th>CH1.MF</th>
<th>CH1.ML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0x0001</td>
<td>0x0002</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2.00E+00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>-2.17E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0x0002</td>
<td>0x0000</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0.00E+00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>-2.56E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0x0003</td>
<td>0x0001</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0.00E+00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>-2.69E-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0x0004</td>
<td>0x0003</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0.00E+00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>-2.43E-06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For details on the storage feature, see section 2.9.

Digital signals can also be referred to using user-defined computation. The digital signals at the time of measure action are stored as a value in variable DI. Variable DI can be used to perform computation or conditional branching.
For details on user-defined computation, see section 8.5.

1 For a standard model. On models with digital I/O, the value is 16 bit, and therefore, DO values range from 0 to 65535 (0x0000 to 0xFFFF).
Index

Symbols

\( \text{key} \) .......................................................................................... 5-2
\( \text{key} \) .......................................................................................... 5-2

Numerics

2W ............................................................. 4-6
4W ............................................................. 4-8

A

Page
address .............................................................................................. 13-3
Async.............................................................................................. 4-4
Auto................................................................................................. 7-1
auto calibration ................................................................................ 2-14, 5-15
AUTO (measurement range) ......................................................... 7-3
auto range ....................................................................................... 5-2, 7-3
AUTO (source range) ....................................................................... 5-2
auto zero function ........................................................................... 7-8
AutoZero soft key ........................................................................... 7-8
Aux .................................................................................................. 2-26
Aux \( \frac{1}{2} \) ............................................................................................ 2-26
auxiliary trigger (falling edge) .......................................................... 2-26
auxiliary trigger out ......................................................................... 10-9
auxiliary trigger output...................................................................... 2-28, 10-7
auxiliary trigger (rising edge) ........................................................... 2-26
auxiliary trigger source .................................................................... 2-27
AuxOut ............................................................... 2-28, 10-7
AuxOut soft key ................................................................................ 10-9
average count .................................................................................. 8-1
Average soft key ................................................................................ 8-1
averaging .......................................................................................... 2-31, 8-1

B

Page
baud rate .......................................................................................... 15-5
BaudRate soft key ............................................................................. 15-5
Beep soft key .................................................................................... 11-7
beep sound ......................................................................................... 11-7
block diagram .................................................................................. 2-3
BNC input .......................................................................................... 10-1
BNC I/O terminal ............................................................................... 4-1
built-in computation ......................................................................... 2-32

C

calibration ......................................................................................... 17-11
channel expansion function .............................................................. 10-10
cchannel, switching .......................................................................... 4-3
CH key .............................................................................................. 4-3
Clear soft key .................................................................................... 11-8
Clock Adjust soft key ........................................................................ 3-15
commands, listing ............................................................................. 16-7
COMPARE .......................................................................................... 8-6
Compare soft key ................................................................................ 8-6
comparison operation ........................................................................ 2-32, 8-6
computation definition ...................................................................... 8-3
computation file ................................................................................ 8-4
CONFIG .............................................................................................. 9-1, 9-3
CONFIG key ...................................................................................... 4-6, 5-8, 5-10, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20
Count soft key ..................................................................................... 8-1, 9-1
cSV format .......................................................................................... 11-6
cSV Setting soft key ............................................................................ 11-6
current limiter (765601/765602) ..................................................... 5-6
current limiter (765611/765612) ..................................................... 5-7
current measurement range .............................................................. 7-3
current range ..................................................................................... 2-8
current source range (765601/765602) ......................................... 5-2
current source range (765611/765612) ......................................... 5-3
data length ......................................................................................... 15-6
dataBit soft key ................................................................................ 15-5
default gateway ................................................................................ 13-4
default setup file ................................................................................ 18-8
default.txt ........................................................................................ 18-8
DecPoint soft key .............................................................................. 11-6
Detected ............................................................................................. 3-14
DHCP soft key .................................................................................. 13-3
Disk Format soft key .......................................................................... 4-10
display brightness ............................................................................ 11-5
displayed contents .......................................................................... 1-3
display mode ....................................................................................... 1-3
display Setup soft key ....................................................................... 17-7
display soft key .................................................................................. 11-5
display, switching .............................................................................. 4-3
display, turning OFF .......................................................................... 11-5
equation computation ...................................................................... 2-31, 8-3
equation computation ................................................................. 2-31, 8-3
error code ........................................................................................ 17-3
ERROR key ........................................................................................ 11-8
error log display ............................................................................... 11-8
ESD ................................................................................................. 4-2, 4-3
Ethernet interface ............................................................................ 13-1
Expand soft key ................................................................................ 10-10
external ............................................................................................. 2-26
external dimensions ....................................................................... 18-13
external I/O ....................................................................................... 2-29
external I/O connector .................................................................... 10-3
External I/O soft key ........................................................................ 10-1, 10-9
eXternal sweep start ......................................................................... 2-26
eXternal trigger ................................................................................ 2-26
Ext I/O .............................................................................................. 2-29
EXT I/O............................................................................................. 10-3
factory default setup file .................................................................. 18-8
Firmware Update soft key ................................................................ 17-10
Fixed ................................................................................................. 7-1
fixed range ........................................................................................ 5-2
Flow soft key ..................................................................................... 15-5
four-terminal connection ................................................................ 4-6
front panel ........................................................................................ 1-1
GP-IB address, setting ...................................................................... 14-5
GMT ................................................................................................. 3-16
GPIB soft key ..................................................................................... 14-5
GP-IB cable, connection ................................................................... 14-4
Greenwich Mean Time .................................................................... 3-16
GS820 construction ......................................................................... 2-4
# Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS820RAM</td>
<td>2-37, 4-9, 11-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS820ROM</td>
<td>2-36, 4-9, 11-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>handling precautions</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handshaking</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Limit soft key</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiZ</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-Meter</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imm</td>
<td>2-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate</td>
<td>2-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity soft key</td>
<td>6-1, 6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO</td>
<td>17-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>installation conditions</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>installation orientation</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>integration time</td>
<td>2-18, 7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inter-channel synchronization</td>
<td>2-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>12-1, 14-3, 15-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntTime</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O terminals for synchronous operation</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Address soft key</td>
<td>13-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>key groups</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key lock</td>
<td>11-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY LOCK</td>
<td>11-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key soft key</td>
<td>17-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAN soft key</td>
<td>13-3, 13-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>2-12, 5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit soft key</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear soft key</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linear sweep</td>
<td>2-20, 6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineFreq soft key</td>
<td>2-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line frequency</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Setup soft key</td>
<td>11-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local sense</td>
<td>2-14, 4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log soft key</td>
<td>8-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log sweep</td>
<td>2-21, 6-5, 8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower soft key</td>
<td>8-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Limit soft key</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoZ</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## M

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MakeFile soft key</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master</td>
<td>10-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH directory</td>
<td>2-36, 4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH key</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math soft key</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Delay soft key</td>
<td>7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeasBusy</td>
<td>2-27, 10-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeasEnd</td>
<td>2-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeasTrig soft key</td>
<td>7-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement action</td>
<td>2-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement busy</td>
<td>2-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement delay</td>
<td>2-18, 7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement end</td>
<td>2-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement function</td>
<td>2-15, 7-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement mode</td>
<td>2-16, 7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement range</td>
<td>2-15, 7-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement result</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement trigger</td>
<td>2-25, 7-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## N

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network, connecting</td>
<td>13-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network settings, viewing</td>
<td>13-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nodeList.txt</td>
<td>10-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL computation</td>
<td>2-31, 8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL value, setting</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## O

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off Exec soft key</td>
<td>11-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset calibration function</td>
<td>2-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT key</td>
<td>5-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output ON/OFF</td>
<td>2-11, 5-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview soft key</td>
<td>13-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parity</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parity soft key</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pin assignments</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLC</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power cord</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOnSetup soft key</td>
<td>11-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power switch</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>product information, viewing</td>
<td>17-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM directory</td>
<td>2-37, 4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program file</td>
<td>2-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program format</td>
<td>16-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programmable sweep</td>
<td>2-22, 6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program soft key</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULSE</td>
<td>5-16, 5-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pulse base</td>
<td>5-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Base soft key</td>
<td>5-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.Width soft key</td>
<td>5-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RamDisk soft key</td>
<td>11-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>5-2, 7-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rear panel</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recall</td>
<td>2-34, 9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recall soft key</td>
<td>9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recommended replacement parts</td>
<td>17-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote I/F soft key</td>
<td>12-2, 12-3, 13-3, 13-6, 14-5, 15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote sense</td>
<td>2-14, 4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repeat count</td>
<td>2-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat soft key</td>
<td>6-1, 6-5, 6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response mode</td>
<td>2-13, 5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response soft key</td>
<td>5-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result.csv</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result file</td>
<td>2-33, 9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-Meter</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 interface, setting</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232 soft key</td>
<td>15-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sample programs</td>
<td>16-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sampling error</td>
<td>2-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1</td>
<td>Save Setup soft key..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10</td>
<td>S.Delay soft key........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-9, 8-3</td>
<td>Select File soft key.................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-7</td>
<td>self-test................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-8</td>
<td>Selftest soft key.....................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-6</td>
<td>separate...............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-4</td>
<td>settings applied at power-ON.........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1</td>
<td>Setup1 to Setup4 soft keys...........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-37, 4-9</td>
<td>setup data, loading ..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-3</td>
<td>setup data, saving ...................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1</td>
<td>SETUP directory.......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>Shape soft key........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4</td>
<td>signal names and functions..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-7</td>
<td>signal (SYNC IN/OUT)................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-11</td>
<td>Single soft key.......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-23, 6-11</td>
<td>single-step sweep....................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-8</td>
<td>slave..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9</td>
<td>source action........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5</td>
<td>source and measurement timing........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-26</td>
<td>source change.........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-10, 5-10</td>
<td>source delay..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-8, 5-1</td>
<td>source function......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>source level..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-7, 5-2</td>
<td>source range..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-28, 5-13</td>
<td>source trigger.......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>source waveform.......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-26</td>
<td>SrcChg................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-13</td>
<td>SrcTrig soft key......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-14</td>
<td>stable..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv</td>
<td>standard accessories................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1</td>
<td>StartBNC..............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-29, 10-1</td>
<td>START IN/OUT.........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>START key.............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-1, 6-5</td>
<td>Start Level soft key................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-28</td>
<td>StartOut...............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3</td>
<td>statistical computation parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-34, 9-3</td>
<td>statistical computation values, recalling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-45</td>
<td>status report........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-6</td>
<td>Step Count soft key..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-2</td>
<td>Step Level soft key..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-5</td>
<td>stop bits.............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-29, 6-6</td>
<td>StopBit soft key.....................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-33, 9-1, 12-2</td>
<td>Stop Level soft key.................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-37, 4-9</td>
<td>storage, format.....................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-35</td>
<td>storage result, reading..............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-1</td>
<td>store count..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-1</td>
<td>STORE key................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-3</td>
<td>subnet mask...........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-3</td>
<td>Subnet Mask soft key................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>suffix code...........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-19</td>
<td>sweep...................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-26</td>
<td>sweep end.............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-1, 6-5, 6-9, 6-11</td>
<td>SWEEP key............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-25, 5-12</td>
<td>sweep start...........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-24, 6-12</td>
<td>sweep, starting......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-28</td>
<td>sweep start output...................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-26</td>
<td>SwpEnd................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-12</td>
<td>SwpStart................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-4</td>
<td>Sync................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-8</td>
<td>synchronous mode between units......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-29, 10-6</td>
<td>synchronous operation................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-29, 10-6</td>
<td>SYNC IN/OUT...........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-4, 10-8, 10-10</td>
<td>system configuration diagram........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>system firmware, updating...........</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>